Parkins, John

Contributors

Parkins, John

Publication/Creation

1797-1829

Persistent URL

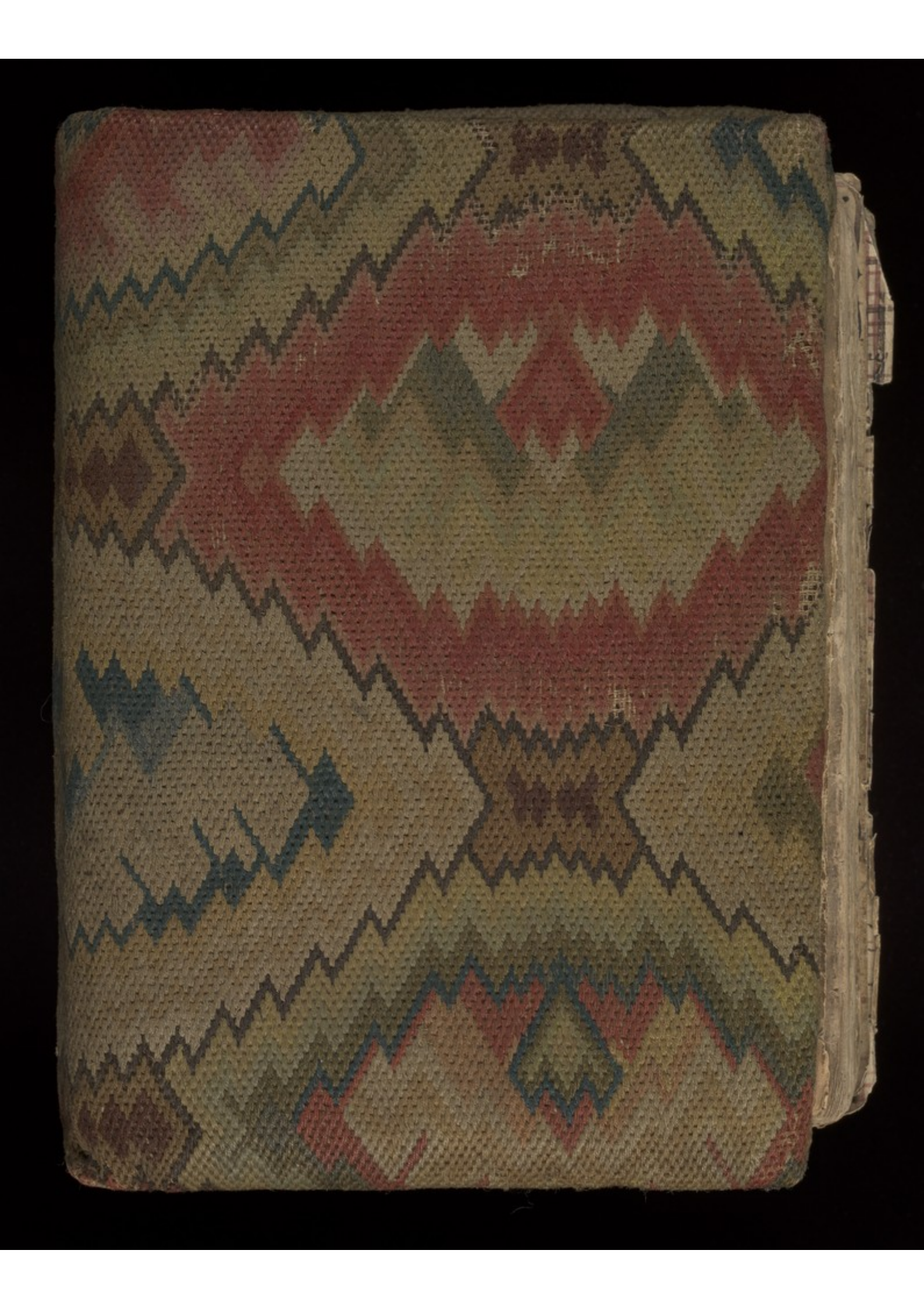
https://wellcomecollection.org/works/c55bppr6

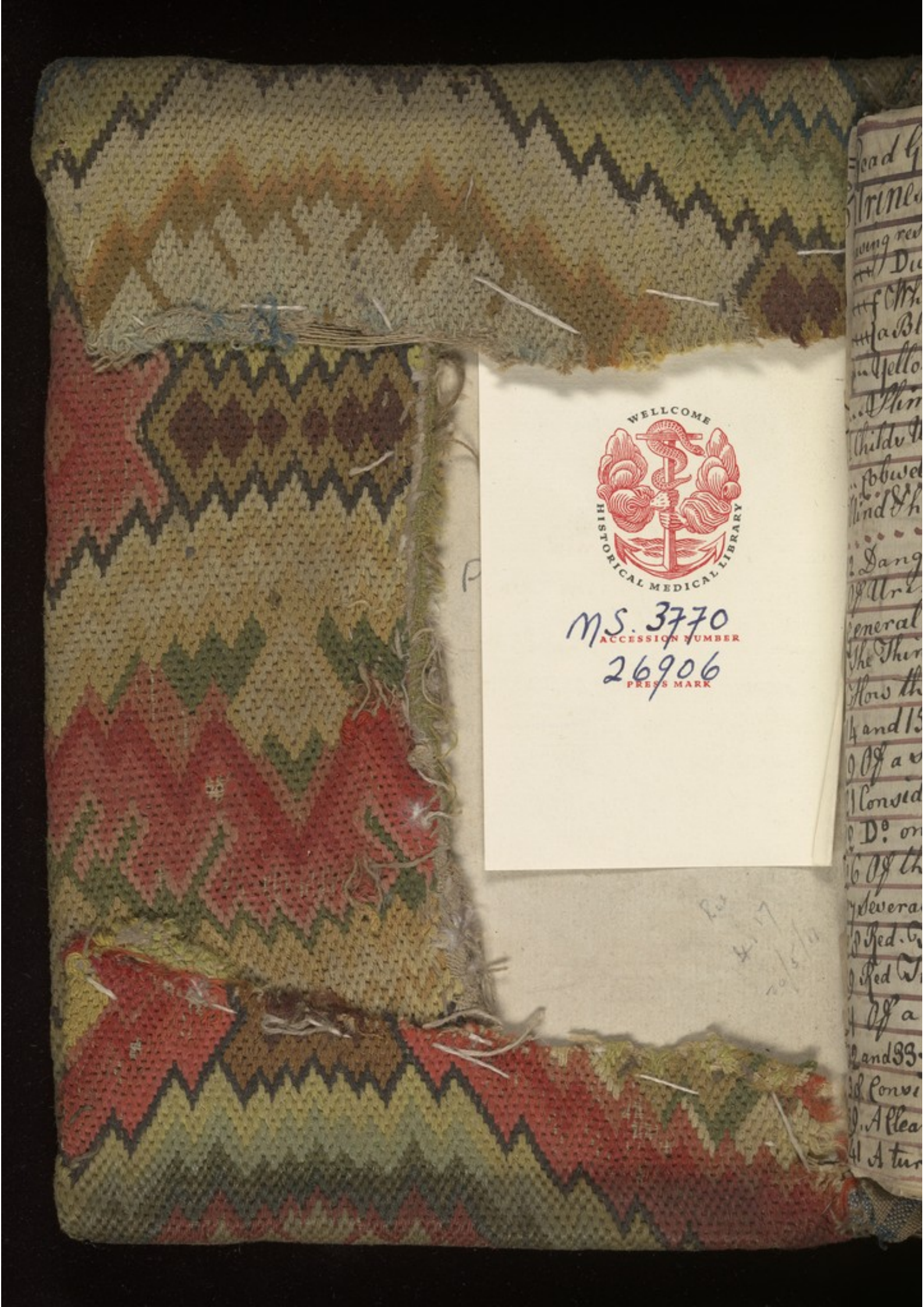
License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org




WELLCOME
HISTORICAL MEDICAL LIBRARY
MS. 3770
ACCESSION NUMBER
26906
PRESS MARK

PARKINS (John)

Astrological instrument:
and magical ceremonies

Dated 1797 – 1829

Read Great Salmon in Pages 350. 351. 354. —

Urines from Great Salmon with Judgmt thereon

having residence of the Bottom Page 249

Dust or Bran in the Bottom ---- 249

White Clear Urine — a White Cloud — a Black Cloud — hanging in the Urine 249

Yellow Urine Clear and Subtile ---- 249

Slimy Muddy Tawney Dirty Filthy Stinking 249

A Childs Urine Pale Clear. like Conduit Water - 249

Cobweb Swiming at the top of the Urine 249

Mind & have Relation to the Bladder 250

12 Danger of Death by the Urine — 250

Of Urine in general ---------- 250

General Precautions from the Urine - 251

12 The Things to be Considered in Urine - 251

13 How the Urine may be Altered ---- 251

14 and 15 by what means ---------- 252

19 Of a Sound Healthful Urine ... 252

21 Considerations on a Womans Urine - 252

22 Do on Infants and Boys Urine 252

26 Of the Smell of Urines ---- 253

27 Several Causes for the Stink of Urines - 253

28 Red Thick and troubled Urine ... 253

29 Red Thin and transparent Urine - 253

31 Of a Thin Urine ---------- 253

32 and 33-34 Thin Urine ---------- 253

38 Considerations on Thick Urines 253

39 A Clear Perspicuous transparent Urine 254

41 A turbulent or troubled Urine -- 254

42 Troubled Urine having no Ulcer in Bladder 254
43 If the Urine is suddenly troubled 254
45 A reddish troubled Urine of a Citrine
or Amber Colour without a Sediment 254
46. Of a Confused Urine 254
47 Of Urine Yellow thick and troubled 254
49 A Proportional Quantity of Urine 255
50 Of Much Urine White and thin 255
54 Sometimes the whole Body and
Humours melt into Urine 255
55. 56. 57. Of little Urine 255
58 If the Urine be little with many
settlings and flying things in it 255
59 Healthful People often make
but little Urine 60 255
61. 62. 63 Of the Colours of Urine 256
64 Of a Amber or Citron Colour 256
65 Of Sky Colour Blew Head Colour 256
66 Of a Black Red and Green Urine 256
68 a White Urine thin like Water 256
69 Of White and Thick Urine 256
70 Of a Corn Coloured Urine 256
71 Citrine or Amber Coloured Urine 256
72 Gold. Saffron and Red Coloured 256
73 Red or Flame Coloured Urine 256
74 But if a Red Urine be thick & Obscure 256

75. 76 Of a Bloody Urine —— 257
78 Of Grape Coloured Urine —— 257
79 The top of the Urine being thin & White 257
80 Much Froth at the top without shaking of it —— 257
81 If the Froth continues long with great Bubbles —— 257
82 Litle Bubbles about the top of the Urine 257
83 If the Froth be Yellow —— 257
84 The Bubbles being in the top of the Urine 258
85 If the Bubbles be like litle Graines in the top which fall downward — 258
87 Fat swimming at the top like Cobwebs 258
88 If the Fat swims asunder like litle Attomes of Oyl —— 258
91. 92 Red Sand in the Urine —— 258
93 The Urine thin and White — 258
94 Urine thick with Clods of Blood at Bottom 258
104 Blood pure Red and clodded Urine — 259
107 If Phlegm sticks at the Bottom of Urinal 259
109 Things flying in the Urine like Bran 259
110 Scales in a Stinking Urine —— 259
111 If they come forth without Ulceration 259
113 Things which fly like thick Bran 259
114 A Womans Urine with Child — 259

115 Of Contents and Sediment of Urine 260
116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122 to 126 On Sediments 260
127 Of a Black or Blew Sediment ----- 260
128 Of a Black or Blew Enacorema --- 261
129 Those Contents are best ---------- 261
132 In Sick People that Sediment which is thick 261
133 A Thin Sediment ------- 261
134 Smooth Contents not devided --- 261
135 An equal Sediment ------ 261
136 Corn Coloured. Golden or Red Coloured 261
137 A Black Sediment or Black & Blew — 261
139. 140. 141 Urine wanting Contents — 261
142. 143. 144 The Practice of Judging Urine 261
145. 146. 147. 148 You must well weigh and Consider of these Urinary Subjects 262
148 If it be the Urine of an Old Man — 262
149 Of a Young Man of Cholleric Habit — 262
151 The Discolour shews the Distemper 262
153 If an Urine White or Corn-like is brought to you. say — 262
154 If the Disease has been Chronic. say. 263
156 If the Urine be White thick & troubled 263
157 If it be White and Confused also say 263
158 If it be Gold Coloured and thin say 263
159 If the same Urine be thick. say — 263

160 If the Urine be Confused say — 263
161 If it be Red and Thin - say — — — 263
162 If it be Red and Confused say — 263
165 Then Consider the kind of the Desease - 263
166 Bubbles in the top of the Urine — 264
1710 If the Urine appear White — 264
172 If it be thick and so remaining — 264
173 Stoppage of the Urine — — — 264
174 Urine Red and so remaining - 264
175 Urine redish and thick — 264
176 Urine of a Woman with Child in Health 264
177 Of discoloured Urine with a Sediment 264
178 A little Cloud appearing at the top of the Urine in the form of a Circle — 264
179 Urine livid or Lead Colour — 264
180 Urine thin and of a good Colour — 265
The 4 Triplicities from whence the 4 Temperatures arise and the Signs which compose them must be fully Contemplated if the Patient exceeds in his temperature with the Cholleric Humour and Saturn be the Afflicting Planet and in Aries being the House of Mars and Exaltation of the Sun he afflicts him with melancholly Vapours and imposthumes in the Head with colds

Watchings. Stoppage in the Stomach and Bowells. distillations of Rheum and Pains in the Arms and Shoulders ---- ♄ in ♈ — ♃ in ♈ denotes the Head is much afflicted - or quinsey in the Throat. or tumourous Swellings with Faintings and Swoonings &c. —

see Great Salmon Pages 16.17 to the 56th Page —

Considerations from Great Salmon Page

♄ signifies good only when it is found in the Ascendant 7th & 10th or is joined to the Lords of those Houses or Planets therein —

♀ signifies Mischiefs Scandals Shame Sickness and Discontents it only signifies those Evils being posited in the Ascendant 7th 9th or Tenth Houses. or with their Lords or Planets therein

♄ when it signifies Evil III^{s}. in Page --- 12 —

♀ when it signifies Good X^{s} ---------- 12 -

♄ in the 8th or in ♉ of the Lord of the 8th shews 12 -

♄ in the 6th House - IV^{s} ---------- 12 -

♄ in the 6th in ♈ - and in ♉ V^{s} ---------- 12

♄ in the 6th in ♉ ♌ ♍ 6th or 12th House VI^{s} — 12 -

{ ♄ in ♉ with a Fortune in the Ascendant 10th — or 7th House - but if this ♉ be made in the 6th — VII^{s} } 12

{ ♀ in ♈ in the 6th in ♉ with ♂ or in ☌ or ☍ or in the 10th — or in the 12th House XI^{s} ---------- } 12 -

♀ in ♉ in the 6th in ♑ in ♐ ... XII^{s} ---------- 12 -

♀ in ♎ in the 6th. in ♐ in ♓ or in the 10th XIII^{s} 12 -

♀ in ♋ in the 6th in ♐ in ☌ in the 10th in 7th XIV^{s} ... 12 -

Of the Sick Person are the Ascendant
Planets posited therein. its Lord and the Moon
Significators Of the Sickness are the 6th House
Planets posited therein. and its Lord. to which
add the 12th House Planets therein and its Lord
..... Of the Physician are the 7th House
Planets posited therein. and its Lord .....
..... Of the Medicines are the 10th House
Planets therein. and its Lord. if the
Cusp of the 10th or Planet upon the Cusp of the
10th be strong. and in good Aspect with the Ascen-
-dant or its Lord. Use those Medicines under
the government of that Planet. Fortify the Body
with Medicines of the Nature of the Lord of
the Ascendant. whether he be a Fortune or an
infortune - Let the Medicine be sympathetical
with the Sign Ascending: but antipathetical
to the Lord of the 6th and 12th Houses: If
the Lord of the 12th be Lord of the Ascendant
make Use of the Medicines of the light of time
Fortify the Part affected by Sympathetical
Remedies - In all Cases. with Solar Medici
-nes. Fortify the Heart - In curing any affected
Member. let the Sign. signifying it. be free from
Affliction. to wit. the presence or beams of
Evil Planets. and they applying to Benevolents
Lord of the Ascendant or Tenth House

— Great Salmon Continued — — Page

When a Planet is said to be a Fortune I.st 15

When a Planet is an Unfortune 2.ds 15

When a Planet is Strong. 3.ds 15

When a Planet is Weak. IV.ts 15

How Fortunes may become Unfortunes &c. V.ts 16

	Page		Page		Page
♄ in ♈	16	♄ in ♑	18	☉ in ♐	21
♄ in ♌	16	♄ in ♒	18	☉ in ♉	21
♄ in ♐	16	♄ in ♎	18	☉ in ♑	21
♄ in ♂	16	♄ in ♊	18	☉ in ♊	21
♄ in ♍	16	♄ in ♀	18	☉ in ♒	21
♄ in ♏	16	♈ in ☉	19	☉ in ♋	21
♄ in ♎	16	♈ in ♉	19	☉ in ♌	21
♄ in ♊	16	♈ in ♌	19	☉ in ♀	21
♄ in ♋	16	♈ in ♐	19	☉ in ♂	21
♄ in ♒	17	♈ in ♑	19	☉ in ♃	21
♄ in ♓	17	♈ in ♒	19	♌ in ☉	22
♄ in ♊	17	♈ in ♊	19	♌ in ♉	22
♄ in ♀	17	♈ in ♀	19	♌ in ♌	22
♄ in ♂	17	♈ in ♂	19	♌ in ♍	22
♄ in ♃	17	♈ in ♃	20	♌ in ♎	22
♄ in ♄	17	♈ in ♄	20	♌ in ♑	22
♄ in ♉	18	♈ in ♅	20	♌ in ♐	22
♄ in ♌	18	♈ in ♆	20	♌ in ♒	22
♄ in ♍	18	☉ in ☉	20	♌ in ♓	23
♄ in ♎	18	☉ in ♉	20	♌ in ♋	23
♄ in ♑	18	☉ in ♌	20	♌ in ♍	23
♄ in ♐	18			♌ in ♏	23

☿ in ☌	23	☽ in ☌	25		
☿ in ☍	23	☽ in ☍	25		
☿ in △	23	☽ in △	25		
☿ in ☐	24	☽ in ☐	25		
☿ in ☍	24	☽ in ☍	25		
☿ in ⚺	24	☽ in ⚺	25		
☿ in ♑	24	☽ in ♑	25		
☿ in ☌	24	☽ in ☌	25		
☿ in ♓	24	☽ in ♓	26		
☿ in ☌	24	☽ in ☌	26		
☿ in △	24	☽ in △	26		
☿ in ♇	24	☽ in ♇	26		

To know the Humour abounding. Observe
The Sign Ascending, and on the Cusp of the 6th
their Lords. and the Signs they are posited in.
☌ ☍ △ are Fiery Signs - Choller aboundes
☽ ♍ ♑ are Earthy Signs - Melancholly. Agues. Cons:
♎ ♒ ♓ are Airy Signs - Blood. Pluriseys Fevers
☌ △ ♇ are Watery Signs. Phlegm. Coughs Dropsy -

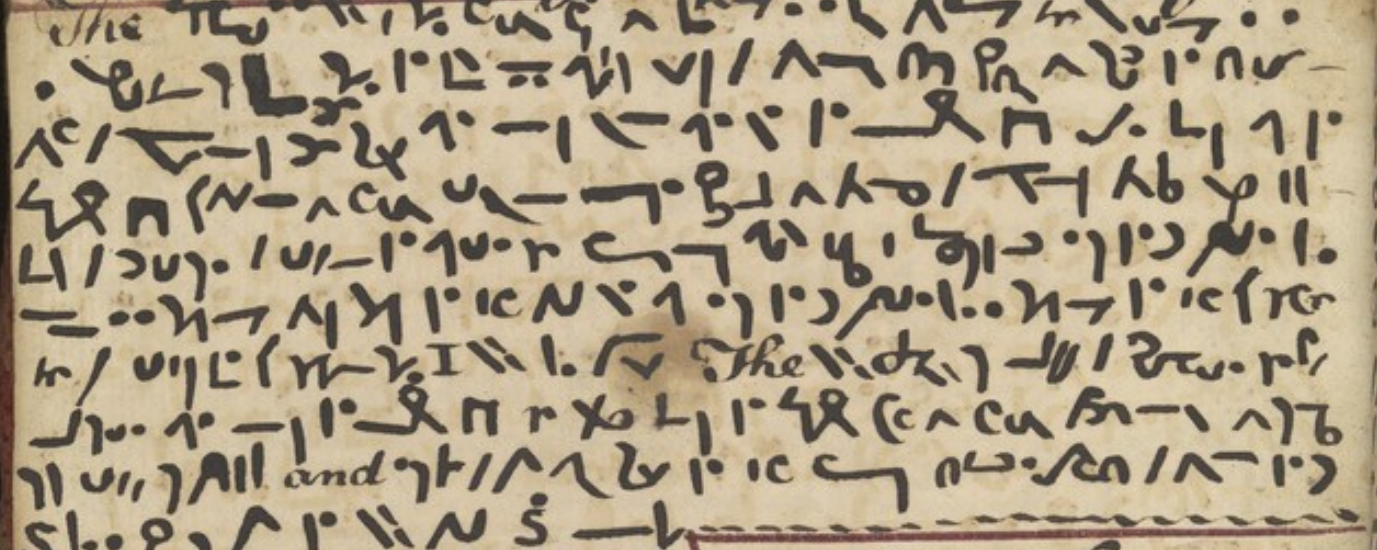
Urines From Culp: Astrolo: Judgmt of Severall

1 Having a White Residence near the Bottom 172 -
2 it being ☌ in a good Sign ----- 172 -
3 Dust or Bran at the bottom of the Urine 172 -
4 When they are like Scales of Fish - 172 -
5 The Urine White and clear ----- 172 -
6 a Cloud hanging in the Urine ---- 172 -
7 The Urine Yellow clear and Subtile --- 172 -
8 Slimmy Muddy Black Urine ---- 173 -
9 a Childs Urine - pale and clear ---- 173 -

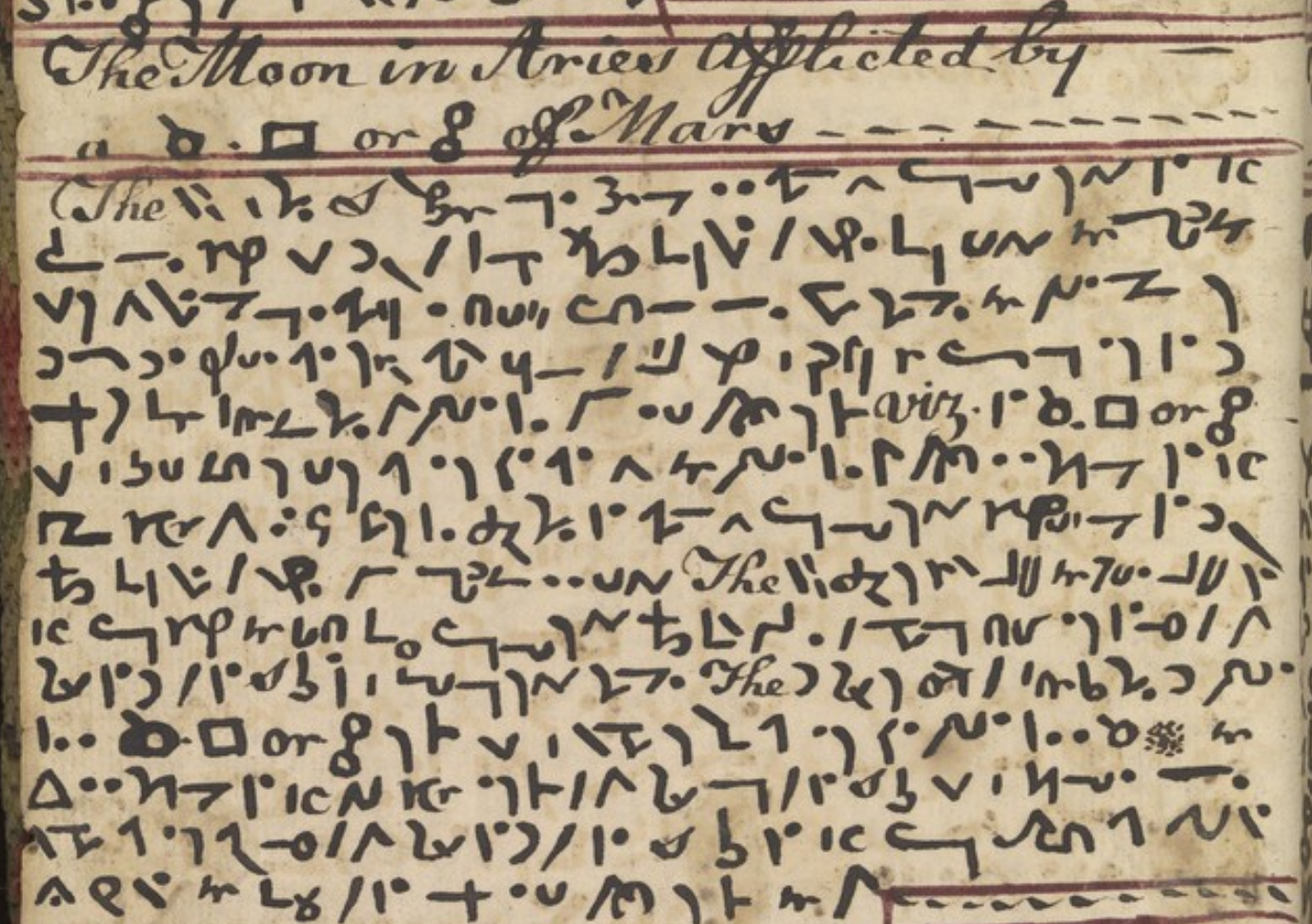
11 Sick Urine	Masc.	Masc.	Masc.	Masc	Fem: Contra:	Fem
12 Watry Clouds in the Urine	♄	♃	♂	☉	♀ ☿	☽
Culp: Astro: Jud: Daveas: 172	Cold &	Hot	Hot	Hot	Cold	Cold
Sick Persons Urine look	Dry	& Moist	Dry	Dry	& Moist	& Dry
	Duir:	Duir:	Noct	Duir:	Noc.	Noct
Fiery Sign						
Masculine						
Hot & Dry						
Movable						
Earthy Sign						
Feminine						
Cold & Dry						
Fix'd Sign						
Airy Sign						
Masculine						
Hot & Moist						
Com: Sign						
Watery Sign						
Feminine						
Cold & Moist						
Movable S.						
Fiery Sign						
Masculine						
Hot & Dry						
Fixed Sign						
Earthy Sign						
Feminine						
Cold & Dry						
Common S.						

1 ☌ 5 △ 9 ☐	Masc.	Masc.	Masc.	Masc.	Fem:	Con:	Fem
2 ☌ 6 △ 10 -	♄	♃	♂	☉	♀	☿	☽
3 ☌ 7 △ 11	Cold -	Hot	Hot	Hot	Cold	Cold	Cold
4 ☌ 8 △ 12 -	Dry	Moist	Dry	Dry	Moist	Dry	Moist
April 18th 1798	Diur:	Diur:	Noc:	Diur:	Noc:	-	Noct:
Fiery Sign ♈							
Hot & Moist							
Masculine ♂							
Movable ☌ -							
Watery Sign ♋							
Cold & Moist							
Feminine -							
Fixed ☌ -							
Fiery Sign ♌							
Hot & Dry							
Masculine ♂							
Common ☌ -							
Earthy Sign ♑							
Cold & Dry							
Feminine -							
Movable ☌ -							
Airy Sign ♎							
Hot & Moist							
Masculine ♂							
Fixed Sign ☌ -							
Watery Sign ♓							
Cold & Moist							
Feminine							
Common Sign ☌ -							

The Moon decreasing in Light and motion in Aries Afflicted by ☌ ☐ or ☍ of ♄



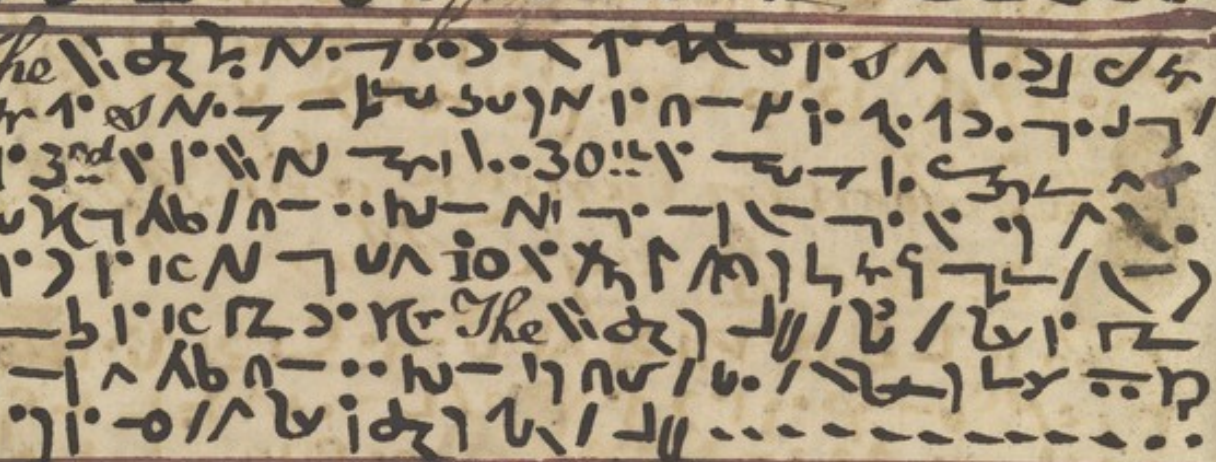
The Moon in Aries Afflicted by ☌ ☐ or ☍ off Mars



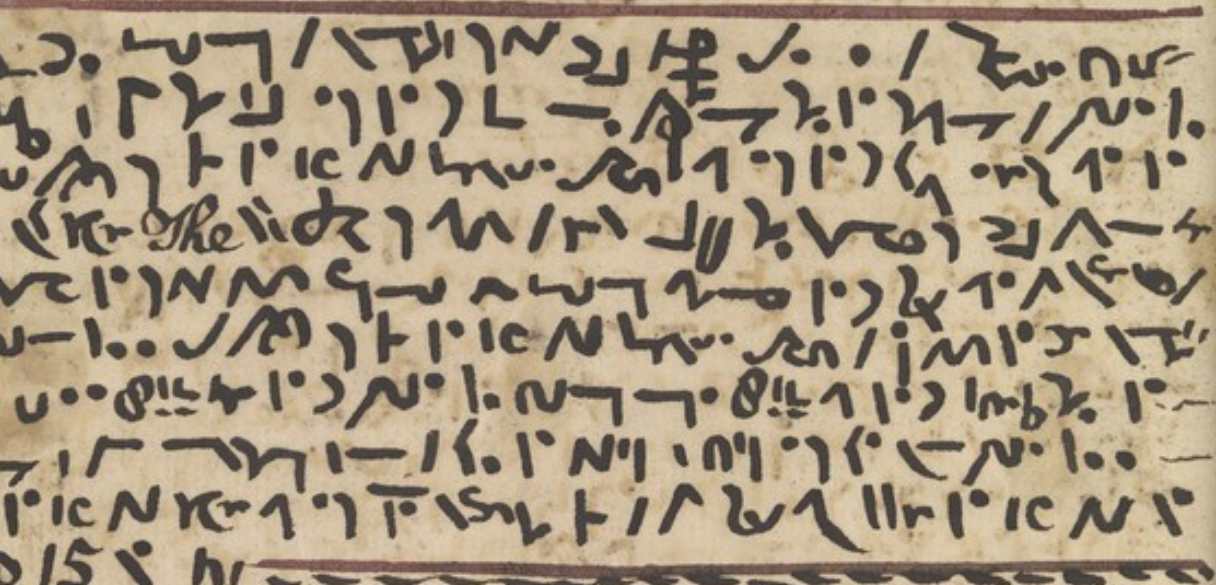
The Moon in Taurus Afflicted
by a ☽ □ or ☍ of Saturn

The Moon in Taurus. Afflicted
by a ☽ □ or ☍ of Mars

The Moon in Gemini and Afflicted by ☽ ☐ or ☌ of Saturn



The Moon in Gemini and Afflicted by ☽ ☐ or ☌ of Mars



The Moon in Cancer and Afflicted by ☽ ☐ or ☌ of Saturn



The Moon in Cancer and Afflicted by ☽ □ or ☍ by Mars

The Moon in Leo and Afflicted by ☽ □ or ☍ of Saturn

The Moon in Leo and Afflicted by ☽ □ or ☍ of Mars

The Moon in Virgo. and Afflicted by ☽ □ or ☍ of ♄ Saturn.

The Moon in Virgo. and Afflicted by ☽ □ or ☍ of ♂ Mars.

The Moon in Libra and Afflicted by ☌ ☐ or ☍ of Saturn

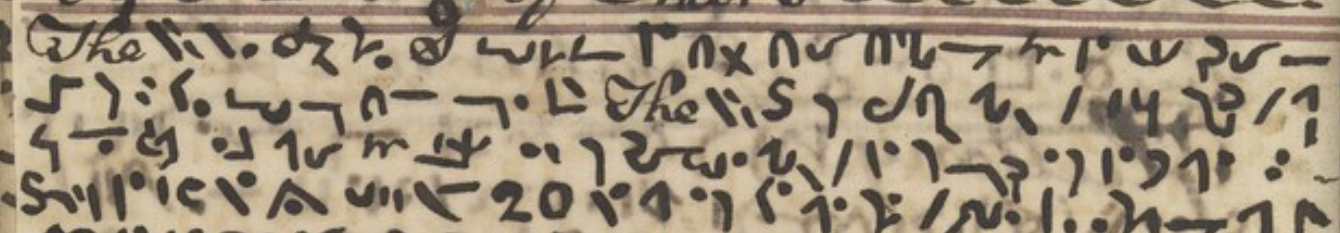
Gluttony

The Moon in Libra and Afflicted by ☌ ☐ or ☍ of Mars

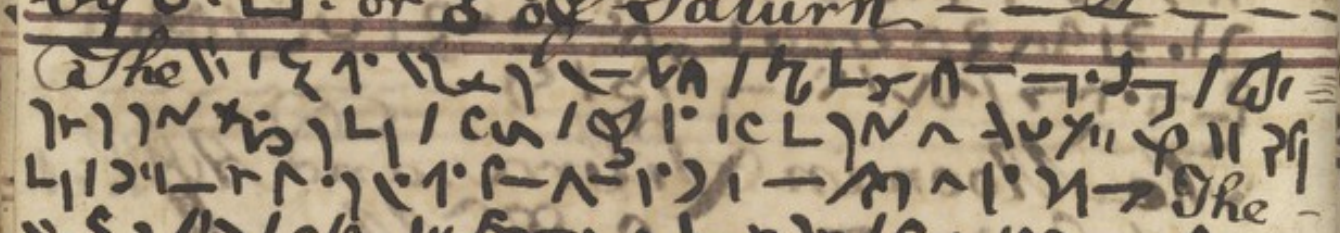
Much

The Moon in Scorpio and Afflicted by ☌ ☐ or ☍ of Saturn

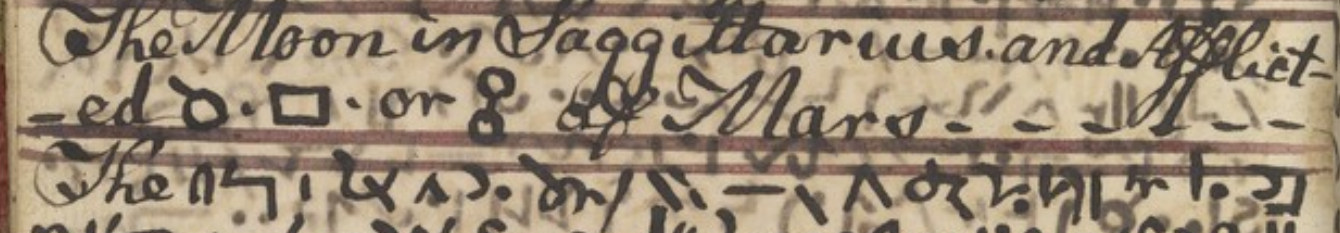
The Moon in Scorpio. and Afflicted by ☌ ☐ or ☍ of Mars



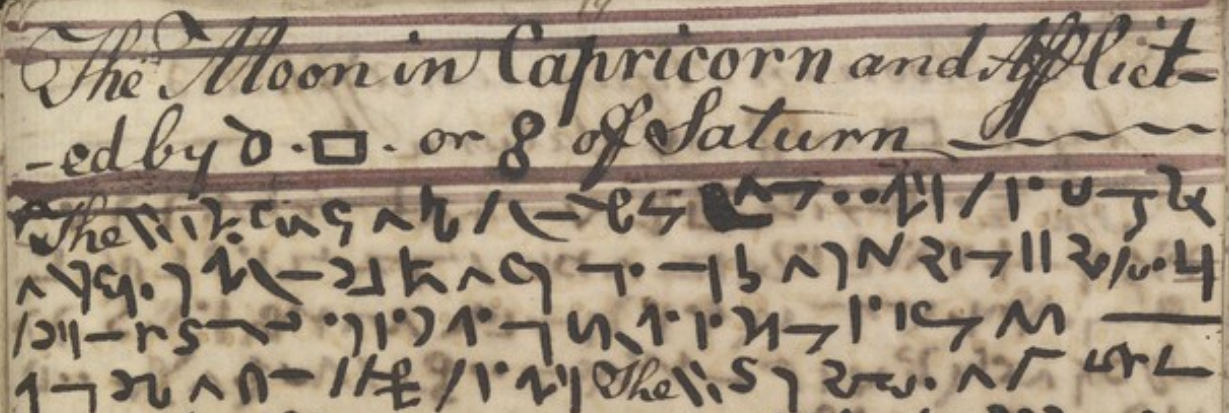
The Moon in Sagittarius. and Afflicted by ☌ ☐ or ☍ of Saturn



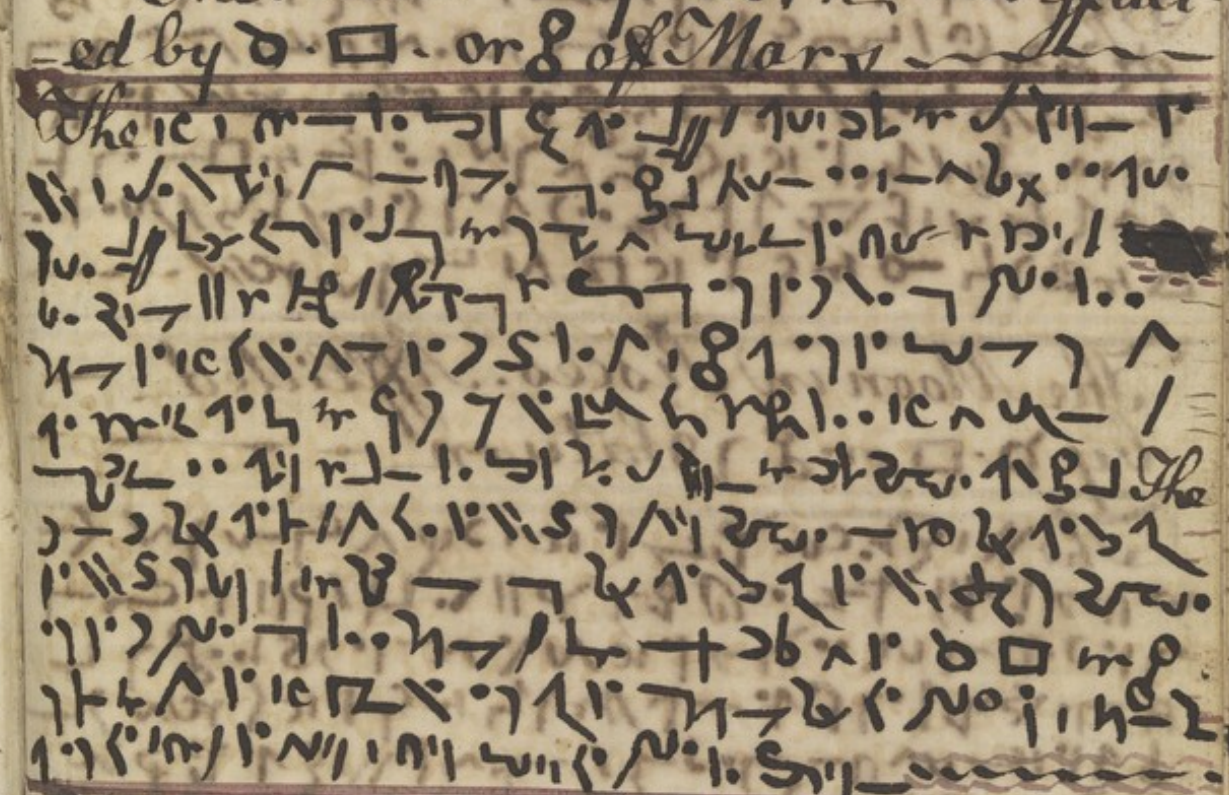
The Moon in Sagittarius. and Afflicted ☌ ☐ or ☍ of Mars



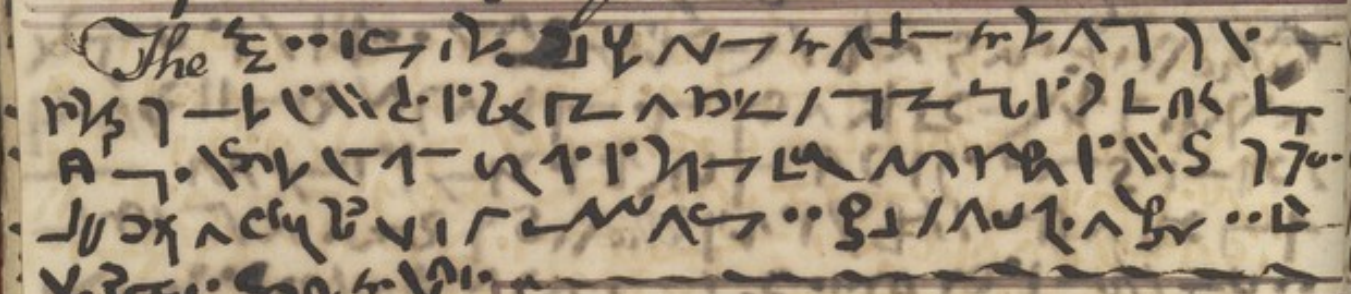
The ☽ Moon in Capricorn and Afflict-ed by ☽ □ ♂ or ☌ of Saturn



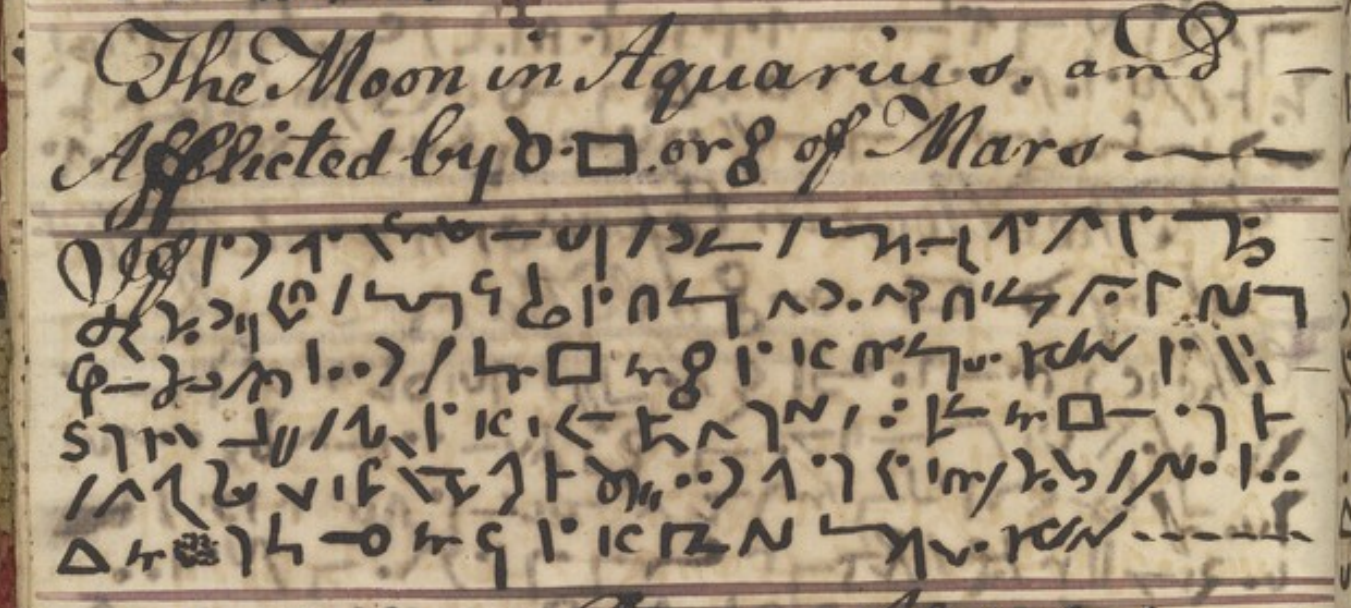
The ☽ Moon in Capricorn and Afflict-ed by ☽ □ ♂ or ☌ of Mars



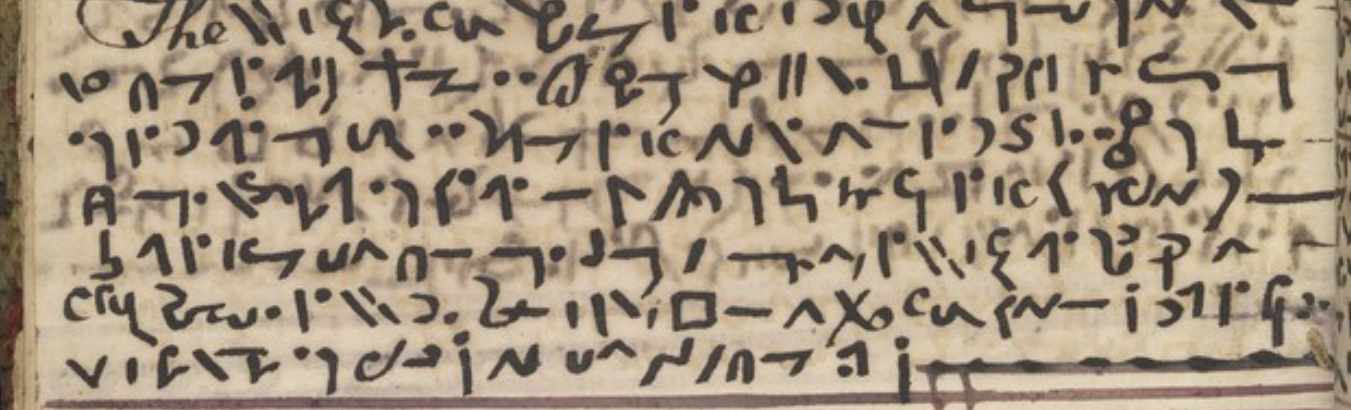
The Moon in Aquaries. afflicted by ☽ □ or ☍ of Saturn



The Moon in Aquarius. and Afflicted by ☽ □ or ☍ of Mars



The Moon in Pisces. Afflicted by ☽ □ or ☍ ♄ Saturn



The Moon in Prosec Afflicted by
☌ ☐ or △ of Mars

Further Rules for giving Medicines

First ... 10th ... Secondly ... Thirdly ... Fourthly ... Fifthly ... Sixthly ... Seventhly then ... 12th and 10th ... Ninthly — ... Tenthly ... Eleventhly ...

NB. for the improvement of the above, see end of this b.

How to Place ☽ the ☌ in the Figure of the Heavens at any time

{Add 12 Signs to ☽ Moons Place if Subtraction cannot be made without it

	Signs:	Deg:
The Long: of ☽ Moon is	10	28
Substract the Long: of ☉ Sun	4	28
Remains	6	0
{Then add ☽ Sign and Degree on the Ascendant to ☽ same}	6	24
The Total	12	24

If it had exceeded 12. We must have substracted 12 Signs. and the Remainder would then have been the Place of the ☌

Always observe that so far as the Sun is distant from the Moon. so far is the ☌ to be distant from the Ascendant. so that if you take it upon a New Moon the ☌ is in the Ascendant. Upon the first Quarter in the Fourth House. Upon a Full Moon in the Seventh House. and Upon the last Quarter it is in the Tenth House.

Culp: Judgem.t of Diseases. Section. Pages.

The Nature of the Disease found 3 Ways — 1: 2: — 102:
♄ in Watery. Fiery. Movable Common Fixed Signs 7: — 103:
If ♄ cause the Disease — 8: 9: — 104:
If ♂ cause Do — 10 to 14 — 104:
If the ☉ be Afflicted — 15: 16: — 105:
If ☿ be Afflicted — 17: 18 — 105:
If ♀ be Afflicted — 19: 20 — 105:
The Lord of the Ninth in the 6th — 21: — 105:
The ☽ in ☌ in the 8th — 22: — 105:
Is the Disease in the Mind or Body — 106:
How to know what part of the Body is Afflicted — 108:
♄ Lord of the 6th and in the 10th in ♑ — 4: — 109:
♄ Lord of the 6th in the last Deg: of ♐ in the 1st Deg: ♎: 109:
♄ Do — in ♑ in the 2nd House — 6: — 109:
If he be in ♌ in the 12th House — 7: — 109:
If ♄ be Lord of the Disease in ♓ — 8: — 109:
If ♂ Lord of the 6th in the 5th House — 9: — 109:
If ♂ be Rul.g in the Ascendant — 10: — 109:
If ♂ Lord of the 6th House in ♑ — 11: — 110:
If ♂ Do — in ♌ — 12: — 110:
The ☽ in the Ascend.t Afflicted by ♄ or ♂ — 13: — 110:
If ♀ Lady of the 6th House Afflicted by ♂: 14: — 110:
Pain in what Part of the Body Afflicted — 1: — 111:
Inferior Parts of the Body — 2: — 111:
Fore Part of the Body — 3: — 111:
Back Part of the Body — 4: — 111:
All Ways — 5: 6 — 111:
Right Side. Left Side — 7: — 112:

Culp: Judgem.t of Deseases ---- Sec: --- Page

Sol. Luna. Ascend.t Consider ---- I: ---- 112

Age. Time of the Year. Complexion = 2: 3: 4: ---- 112

Longer than ♈ ---- 3: ---- 112

Times that the Planets give in Sickness: 6: ---- 112

6.th House. Fixed Sign. Cong. Moveable } short Sickness
short. Common. mean ---- } 1: ---- 113

If the latter Deg: of a Sign on the 6.th
Fixed Sign on the 6.th House ---- 3: ---- 113

Lord of the 6.th House ---- 4 ---- 114

Lord of the 6.th stronger than the L.d of Asc: 5: ---- 114

D.o Weaker than the Lord of the Ascendant: 6: ---- 114

Common Signs shew ---- 7: ---- 114

If the Lord a Malevolent. or Benevolent: 8: ---- 114

If the ☽ apply to the Lord of the 6.th ---- 9: ---- 114

If the ☽ be Lady of the Ascendant ---- 114

If ☿ be Lady of the 6.th House ---- 114

If the Lord of the 6.th apply to the □ or ☌ } ---- 114
of the Lord of the Ascendant ---- }

The Lord of the 6.th in the 8.th ---- 11: ---- 115

The D.o in the 12.th House: 12: ---- 115

The Lord of the 8.th in the 6.th ---- 13: ---- 115

If there be an ☌ ☍ or △ between } 15:
the Lord of the 6.th and Jupiter } 16: ---- 115

The Lord of the 12.th in the 6.th ---- 18: ---- 116

The Lord of the Ascendant in the } 19:
6.th and the Lord of the 6.th in the Ascend. } 20: ---- 116

The Lord of the Ascend.t ☌ 6.th in ☌: □ or ☍: 21: ---- 116

Culp: Judgem.t of y.e Deseases &c. Pages

The Lord of the 6th in the Ascendant: 22: — 116
If the Lord of the 6th be a Malevolent: 23 — 116
If the ☌ or Lord of the Ascend.t be free: 24 — 116
When it is always bad — — — 25 — 117
What is a very good Sign — 26 — 117
When it is a very ill Sign: — 27: 28: — 117
The Ld of y.e Ascend.t afflicted by the Lord of the 6th House — 29 — 117
The Lord of the Ascend.t infortunated by the Lord of the 8th House — 30 — 118
If the Lord of the Ascend.t be slow: 31 — 118
The Ld of y.e Ascend.t Angular & Strong: 32 — 118
The D.o entering into another Sign: 33 — 118
If the D.o be weak of himself — 34 — 118
The D.o the ☌ or ☽ joined to a Fortune: 35 — 118
If the Significator of a Desease be in a Sign of the nature of the Desease — 36 — 119
If the Lord of the 6th be an infortune and apply to the Ld of the Ascendant — 37 — 119
If the ☽ be with the Ld of y.e Ascend.t — 38 — 119
If the ☽ decrease in light & motion and be with the □ or ☌ of Saturn — 39 — 119
The ☽ or any other Significator of the sick joined to a Planet Direct — 40 — 119
If Scorpio Ascend. — 41 — 120
Both the Luminaries Cadent — 42 43: — 120
Suppose y.e be Lord of y.e Ascend.t and in the 6th House — 44: 120

Culp: Judgem.t of Diseases : Sec: Pages

The L.d of the 6.th in the 8.th afflicted by ♄ or ♂ : 45 : 120
The ☌ D. or L.d of the Ascend.t with Fortune : 46 : 120 :
The D. in bad Place of the Heavens — 47 — 120.
The stronger the D. is. the better — — 48 — 121

Signs of Life -

♄ : ☉ : ☌ and the D. in the Ascendant : 1 : — 121 :
The Conjunction of the D. with ♄ — 2 — 121 :
The D. in an Angle well disposed — 3 — 121 :
The D. applying to the L.d of the Ascend.t — 4 — 122 :
When the D. Promiseth Recovery : 5 : 6 : 7 : — 122 :
The ☉ and L.d of Ascend.t being free from the Beams of ♄ or ♂ — 8 — 122
If the Benevolents. stronger than Malevo.s — 9 : 122
The Weakest goes to the Wall — 10 : — 123
♂ afflicts the Moon — — — — — 11 : 12 : — 123
A Reception between the Lord of the Ascendant and the Lord of the 8.th — 14 : 123.
The L.d of ♈ Ascend.t dispose of ♈ L.d of ♈ 8.th 124
If good Planets be in the 1.st or 10.th ♈ — 124

Signs of Death

The Lord of the Ascend.t afflicted in the 8.th 124.
The D.o Combust in the Ascend.t : 2 : — 124.
The L.d of ♈ 8.th in ♈ 10.th afflicting the Lord of the Ascendant — 3 — 124
The L.d of the 8.th House strong in the Ascendant & powerfull — 4 : 125

Culp: Judem.t off Diseases — Sec — Pages

A ☌ between the Lords off the 8th & Ascend.t = 5 = — 125 —
The Lord off the 1st and 8th being the same = 6 = 125 —
The D.r R. from the Body off the Lord off 8th — 7 = — 125 —
The Ld off the 8th in ☐. ☍ or ☌ to the Moon — 8 = — 125 —
The D.r in an Angle. especially West &c. — 9 — 126 —
The ☽ with both ♄ and ♃ help not the Sick — 10 — 126 —
The Lord off the Ascend.t in the Aspect off an Infortune in the 8th House — 11 — 126 —
Reception betweene the Ld Ascend.t and the Lord off the 8th by an Aspect — 12 — 126 —
The ☽ with ♄ and ♂ or the ☽ with ☉ the ☉ with ♀ ♅ ♄ — 127 —
The slower the Afflict.g Planet is the Worse — 15 — 127 —
The Ld off Ascend.t in ☐ 7th or 4th ♄, ♀ ☌ ☍ — 16 = — 127 —
An Infortune upon the Horoscope — 17 = — 127 —
Violent fixed Stars upon the D.r — 18 & 19 = 127 —
The Ld Ascend.t in ♉ ♒ ♓ ♈ ♑ ♐ ♏ 6th ♑ 12th ♄, — 128 —
The ☉ and ☽ afflicted under the Earth — 22 = — 128 —
If the Moon be Weak — 23 = — 128 —
The ☉ Afflicted by the ☐. ☍ or ☌ off ♂ Malef.s — 24 = — 128 —
The ☽ in ☐ to Ascend.t or its Lord and the Ld off Ascend.t R. or Combust — 25 = 128 —
The ☽ in the 4th in ☐. ☍. or ☌. off Mars — 26 = 129 —
The same by ☌ being in the 4th — 27 — 129 —
☽ in ☌ to the Lord off the 8th House — 28 — 129 —
The ☽ in ☐ with ☌ in the 4th House — 29 = — 129 —
The ☽ in the Ascendant — 30 = — 129 —
The ☽ in D.r and the Sign that is Ascending off a Contrary Nature to Her — 31 — 129 —
The ☽ applying to ☐ with the ☉ — 32 = 130 —

Culp: Judgem.t of Deseases = See = Pages

The ☽ besieged by either ☌ or □ ---- 33 : 130

If the ☉ or ☽ be Lord of the Asc.t & } 35 : 130
and behold the Lord of the 8th House }

When the ☽ carries the light of the }
Lord of the Asc.t to the Lord of y.e 8th } 36 : 130.

When the ☽ applies to any Star in y.e 8th 37 : 131

The ☽ Combust in the 8th in ♄ ------ 38 --- 131

The ☽ in ♂ and ♄ and ♀ in ♉ ------ 39 --- 131

The ☽ with Pleiades or Aldabaran: 40 : 131

The ☽ applying to her own Nodes: 41 : 131

When ☿ is in his Perigaeon or near it: 42 : 131

Judge the like by ♂ Mars ------ 43 : 131

Observations from Great Salmon. Pages

Of the signification of the Planets }
by Position in the Houses of Heaven } --- 32

Observe the Sign Ascend.g the Lord thereof: I : 32

☿ in the Ascend.t not being Lord thereof II : 32

♄ in D.o chief significator of the Desease III : 33

♂ in D.o chief D.o of the Desease --- IV : 33

☉ in D.o chief D.o of the Desease -- V : 33

♀ in D.o chief D.o of the Desease - VI : 33

☿ in D.o chief D.o of the Desease — VII : 33

☽ in D.o chief D.o of the Desease - VIII : 33

The ☽ afflict not the Asc.t — - IX : 33

☊ in D.o not Afflicted - X : XI : --- 33

Judgemt. from Great Salmon Sec. Pages

Whether the Person be Sick or No. I ... 3/4

If the Ascendt. or his Lord be not Afflicted I ... 3/4

Or if the 6th House be not Afflicted ..... II ... 3/4

If Lunar Lord be in the Ascendt. ..... III ... 3/4

If the Lord of the Ascend. be in a Sign contrary to his own Nature or Cadent } IV ... 3/4

Or Diurnal Planet under the Earth — Weak Combust. Fall. Retrograde Detrim. } V ... 3/4

If any Fixed Star of the nature &c. VI ... 3/4

If there be no Planets found in any of the Four Angles within 5 or 10 Deg. } VII ... 3/4

The Lord of the Ascendt. ☌ or ☍ ☽ in Aspect or Afflicted by the Lord of the 8th or 12th } IX ... 3/4

The Cause of the Desease

The Significators in fiery Airy Signs II ... 35

The outward Cause is known ..... III ... 35

The Lord of the Ascendt. strong — IV ... 35

The ☽ or Lord of the Ascendt. in ye 6th House V ... 35

The Lord of the Ascendt. in the 6th House VI ... 35

If Mr. Ascend the Sick is the Cause — VII ... 35

Whether the Desease be in Body &c.

The ☉ ☽ and Ascendt. signify the Body and their Lords the Mind } I ... 36

The ☉ ☽ and Ascendt. Afflicted ..... II ... 36

If their Lords be Afflicted ..... III ... 36

Judgemt. from Great Salmon — Sec. Page

If ☉ ☽ and the Ascend. and their ☌ ☐ ☍ — IV — 36
If ☿ ♄ ♂ — ☉ ♑ ♑ or the ☽ ☐ ☌ ☍ ☌ ♏ — V — 36.
What House is the ☍ ☌ ♏ ☌ ♐ ♏ — VI — 36
The ☉ in good Aspect ☌ ☍ ☌ ♂ ☽ — VII — 36
So also if ♄ ☐ ☌ ♂ free from ☍ — VIII — 36
Mercury ☌ ♂ — ☌ in ♐ to ♂ in ♏ — IX — 36
If the ♂ ☉ and ☽ be all Afflicted — X — 36

Wheither the Sick Person be afflicted by Witchcraft or No. — 37

To determine the Humour Abound. 38
What Part of the Body is Afflicted, 39
and this Considered two Ways I: 39
Part of the Body Essentially Afflicted II: 39
D°. Accidentally Afflicted — III — 39
The difference Considered — 39
☿ in the beginning of ♉ &c. — IV — 39
☿ ☌ ☉ 6ᵗʰ in ♈ or ♏ in the ♂ &c. V — 39
Have due Consideration to the Houses &c. 39
If ☿ ☌ ☉ 6ᵗʰ ☍ ♑ ♂ — this Rule will shew you the Side of the Body that is Afflicted — VII — 40
An ♌ — ♒ ☍ ♐ ♂ or in ♐ to ♌ VIII — 40
Is it the Fore or Back Part of the the Body that is Afflicted — IX — 40

Judgemt. from Great Salmon Sec: Pages

♄ ☌ ☽ 6th House in ♉ in M.C. ---- X ---- 40
♄ ☌ ☽ 6th in the 5th in ♓ ---- XI ---- 40
♄ in the 4th in ♍ ---- XII ---- 40
☽ in the 4th in ♉ with ♄ or ♂ ---- XIII ---- 40
The ☌ ☐ ☍ and ☽ Afflicted ---- XIV ---- 40
The ☌ ☽ 6th in ♀ in ♑ the 8th House XV ---- 40
☿ ☌ ☽ 6th in ♏ in the XII ---- XVI ---- 40
The Disease found out 3 Ways ---- I ---- 41
The Houses of Heavens.
The Quality of the Signs. } II ---- 41
The Aspects of the Planets.
The 6th House, its Lord &c. ☉ ☿ ♀ ---- III ---- 41
The Aspects of the ☽ is to be noted ---- IV ---- 41
See What Planet the ☽ applys to and its Nature and Qualities } V ---- 41
♄ in Aries ---- VI ---- 41
♄ in ♉ or ♎ with ☿ Combust with ☾ ---- VII ---- 41
♄ in Watery Signs ♋ ♏ ♓ &c. VIII ---- 42
♄ in Moveable. Common. Fixed Signs IX ---- 42
If ♄ signifies the Disease ---- X ---- 42
♄ in Fiery. Earthy. Airy. Watery Signs XI ---- 42
♂ in D° D° ---- XII ---- 42
If the ☌ be Afflicted by the ☽ ☐ or ☍ ♄ XIII ---- 42
The same considered of ♂ ---- 42
Venus Afflicted by ♄ ♂ ☍ ☌ ☾ XIV ---- 42

Judgemt. from Great Salmon. Sec. Page

☿ in Fiery Signs if ☌ be joined XV — 42
If ☿ cause the Decrease ——— XVI ——— 42
If he be in ☌ with ♄. ☌. ☉. ☿. or ☽ ——— XVII ——— 42
The Lord of the Ninth in the 6th ——— XVIII ——— 42
The Lord of the 12th in the 6th House 42
The ☽ in ☉. ☍. ♄. ☉ ——— XIX ——— 42
♄ in Fiery Signs with ☌. ☐. ☿. ☿ Combust
with them in ☌. ☐. in Fixed Signs ——— XX ——— 42
☌ in Fiery signs with ☿. ☽. or ☿ ——— XXI ——— 43
☌ below the ☉ in 6th or 12th — ☌ ☌ ☍ ☍ ——— XXII ——— 43
☌ in ☌ with the ☉ or ♄ ——— XXIII ——— 43
The Lord of the 12th or 9th in the 6th ——— XXIV ——— 43.
The whole Judgemt. summed up XXV ——— 43
♄ ☍ ☍ or 6th — ☌ or Aspect ☌ ♀ ——— I ——— 51
♄ in ☌. or Aspect with ☌ ——— II ——— 51
♄ in D°. with the ☉ ——— III ——— 52
♄ in D°. with ♀ Venus ——— IV ——— 52
♄ in D°. with ☿ Mercury ——— V ——— 52
♄ in D°. with ☽ Luna ——— VI ——— 52
♀ in D°. with ♂ Mars ——— VII ——— 52
♀ in D°. with the ☉ ——— VIII ——— 52
♀ in D°. with ♀ Venus ——— IX ——— 52.
♀ in D°. with ☿ Mercury ——— X ——— 52.
♀ in D°. with ☽ Luna ——— XI ——— 52
☌ in D°. with ☉ ——— XII ——— 52
☌ in D°. with ♀ Venus ——— XIII ——— 52
☌ in D°. with ☿ Mercury ——— XIV ——— 52.

Judgemt. from Great Salmon Sec. Page
☌ in ☍ or Aspect with ☽ una — XI — 52
☌ in D°. with ♀ enus — XII — 52
☌ in D°. with ☿ ercury — XIII — 52
☌ in D°. with ☽ una — XIIII — 52
☿ in D°. with ☿ ercury — XIX — 52
☿ in D°. with ☽ una — XX — 52
♀ in D°. with the ☽ oon — XXI — 52
The strength of the Aspects Considered XXII 52
Of the Partile and Platic Aspect XXIII 53
The difference in the Signs XXIV 53
The whole Judgement Summed up. XXV 53
Have due Consideration upon } in 61
the General Diagnovticks }
The Time to be taken for Decumbiture I 189
What ought to be Considered first IV 189
If the ☽ be Void of Course — V 189
Always Consider the Fixed Stars VI. VII 190
Of the Sympathy and — } 190
Antipathy of the Significators }
If the ☽ be with Fixed Stars I 191
If the ☽ be in ☌ with R. Planet II 191
If all R. when he comes to ☌ with ☍ III 191
☽ in a Sign of the Humour abound IV 191
A Decrease of Plenitude — V 191



I put my letters at the Post Office one for the Prince of Wales and Duke of Brunswick, a Duke of Clarence and also one for the Duke of Gloucester.

and Duke of Portland

An Astrological inspection and Examination of the several Influences Aspects and the most important Configurations and fatal Accidents which are fully declared in the Heavens. in the Year 1797—. By a young Lady—
And the Calculations, thereunto belonging affix'd to the same—

On Thursday December 7th 1797 Wrote from a Copy—



This Lady doth begin her Subject With Observing that without a profound knowledge of the Stars no Person can foretell with any certainty Future Events, some vain People pretend to laugh at this wonderful Art, but it is because their own faculties are so dull that they cannot comprehend any thing so sublime Let such remain in their ignorance untill they

find the following Prediction fulfilled. which
must convince them of their Error and establish this
divine and noble Science above all sublunary
learning— From the following Aspects which are
represented by Figures Characters and Letters, The
following important Events are Calculated and
Predicted from the Heavenly Bodies by this Lady—
There are (saith she) a mixture of Planetary
influences some protending Concord Peace and
Prosperity— Others discord Sickness War and
Adversity The entrance of Saturn into the Sign
Cancer exactly at this Solstice will have great
effects upon Holland Prussia and some Parts of
Italy and likewise Scotland, and cannot fail
of producing Wars Rapine and Devestations
The Pillars of Popery not only shake but are
nearly down Superstition and Biggotry, give
way and the Spirit of liberty spreads far and
wide— I will now proceed to the Eclipses and
then Calculate the infallible Events— It is
unnecessary to trouble the Reader with the
particulars of their appearances in their
different Stages as they are described in most
Almanacks my Business is to expose their
hidden meaning their secret and obscure Omens
obscure indeed to vulgar Minds unenlightened
by the Philosophy of Heaven and untaught by
the Stars, a deduction from the foregoing
observation in a view of the Planetary System &
the present Year of our Lord and in the Year

of the World 5916 It is necessary to point
out the Year of the World because from the
Celestial Aspects the duration of the World
draweth near to a Conclusion. according to the
Prophecies in the Bible the opinion of Arch-
bishop Usher. Bishop Newton. and other
Learned Divines and Phylosophers. it
cannot have more than 1 Seven Years existed
before the great Conflagration mentioned by
Jesus Christ. but still we go on in the
usual Course. Building for a Thousand
Years. laying out Plans for many Years of
earthly happiness. never heeding the Coming of
the Son of Man to Judgement. As I know not
in what day. nor what hour the Son of Man
cometh. be ye therefore ready — As I am
unwilling to perplex my Readers with too
many abstruse philosophical and astrological
Terms which many People do not understand
I shall satisfy myself with laying before
them the result of deep Studies and intense
application to the movements and Aspects
of the glorious Orbs above. Many a Night
have I been exposed to the inclemency of the
Weather. while reading those amazing Volumes
of instructions. the Starry heavens that I might
be able to draw information for the Benefit of
my fellow mortals to shew them what must
happen that they may prepare themselves for

the worst Events by regulating their Conduct according to the Divine Precept of Our Blessed Redeemer. Do as thou would be done unto. —

Before I come to the Eclipses I will give the result of my researches concerning the Conjunction of Virgo and Gemini I Before I remarked it was in nature impossible but with God all things are possible. when God by the Inspiration of his Holy Spirit declared that Virgin should Conceive and bear a Son a Virgin did conceive and bare a Son. and he was the Son of the most high God. If then we admit the miraculous Conception of the Virgin Mary the difficulty is at once resolved. Unto Omnipotence all things are possible. Ergo. it is possible that Virgo and Gemini shall come in Conjunction but for what purpose that is for me to make appear from the Aspects with which they approach. in my first examination of Virgo I discovered a deep tincture of Red with a blue Edge with certain variations which gave it altogether a pleasing effect in attracting the Rades more minutely and calculating the distance with respect to our mundane Orb. and the rest of the Planets I draw the following Conclusions each of which I can easily justify to mathematical certainty by Calculations analogy and precidents but in this place it would occupy too much room I shall therefore

give the Solution which are as follows
The first grand Consequence of this Conjunc-
tion will be a Bloody Battle between the Catholic
and the Republicans who profess no Religion at
all but God frequently makes use of bad men
bring about good. the Consequence of this Battle
will be the destruction of the Pope and his Power
that is. Antichrist and all the abominable
Superstitions Whoredoms and Idolatry
depending on his reign — My Heart aches —
while I survey in anticipation the horrible
slaughter this Contest will occasion accordin
to the Aspects and also the Specks or Spots whi
are to be seen in the Planets denoting the —
Numbers they cannot be less than 18.000.00
of Men Women and Children that will moiste
the Earth with their Blood. but after this the
Saints will rejoice. the true kingdom of —
Christ will be established and all the Comfortab
Prophecies in the Old and New Testament will
be fulfill'd. this grand Prophecy must be
fulfill'd according to my Calculations which
agree with the Scriptures in less than five —
Years. this is a denomination and a
demonstration of the Signs Virgo which
signifieth the Purity of the Church of Christ
and Gemini the indivisibility of his kingdom
The Position of the Planets this Year I am
sorry to say are of a violent Nature. they

derate the most Confused and Perplexed
Councels imaginable and lamentable Complaints
Europe will be very much devided and the
French still very active both with their swords
and in their Councils. the French exasperated
by some recent losses will make wonderful
efforts to preserve their liberties Holland
and some other Countries adjacent thereto
will meet with many difficulties some secret
Associations Combinations or leagues will
be in agitation and some overtures for Peace
will be set on foot but I greatly suspect that
they will not be found pondrous enough
to turn the Scale of devestation. there will
be discordant Actions and Proceedings. and
it is my Opinion it will prove a Year of
Admiration as there will be great alterations
and changes happen in Europe. the World is
now possess'd with doubts and fears. in which
Holland and Prussia seem concerned. and
some other Places are involved in Confusion
by foreign and domestic councils Austria
and the French are molested with interior
troubles and I greatly fear if a Peace is
not concluded or nearly so. between the French
Nation and Ourselves. the present impending
influence of the Planets will contribute but
very little for some time to that desirable
end which the whole Nation now look for. and

desire. if a good Peace for the Honour of England can any ways be obtained in a war the two Ingresses of Capricorn and Aries. are very angry Ones. I pray God divert their Effects both from us and all Europe. For God is doing great and marvellous things. His Scourge is abroad in the Earth. His glittering Signs affright us. all things be established in different for certain Periods of time, and we are all ruled by the preordained Council of impending fate. We have seen the Funerals of the greatest Monarchs. the posthumous rubbish of mouldered Cities. and the dreadful carnage of numerous Armies. the Effects of the satisfied decrees of the stubborn Destinies.

What Part of the Body is Afflicted —

see page 105

Having erected the Figure Observe the Ascendant the 6th House. and the Place of the Moon. For they are the natural Significators of the Desease. and then judge as follows. The Horoscope afflicted by the presence of an evil Planet. or by the Position of the ☾ indicates that the Distemper lies in the Head and in that Member or Part of his Body represented by the sign ascending. If the Moon be afflicted by the infortunes the sick Party is indisposed in that Part of the Body the afflicting Planet governs from his own House. If the Ascendant be Scorpio. and Mars and Venus in the Ascendant or sixth House the Desease lies in the Head Bowells and Secrets. because Mars governs those Members in either Place

The nature of the Deseaves is to be found out 3 Ways
Firstly by the Houses of Heaven of which the 6th 7th
and 12th signifie Deseaves Secondly By the nature
of the Signs of which Fiery Signs signifie Choler
and Deseaves thence proceeding Earthy Signs
signifie Deseaves of Melancholly Airy Signs
Deseaves of Blood and Wind. Watery Signs
Deseaves of Watery and Salt Phlegm Thirdly
By the Planets themselves. and their Aspects. ♄
signifies the Deseave. its likly to be long. yet if he
be with benevolents it mittigates. if with malevo-
lents. it encreaseth the evil ♄ in ☌ or ☍ with the
☉ or ☿ or with ☿ combust: or with violent Fixed
Stars. he stirs up pestilences. or other pernicious
Fevers. that are but little better ♄ alone in Fiery
Signs. shews Hectick Fevers. In Watery Signs
Sicknesses. or Watery Humours The Deseaves
comes of gross and vicious humours. which
will continue long. with continual Fluxes. and
cold tremblings ♄ in Moveable Signs shews
Flux of Humours in all parts of the Body
imagine the Dropsy. or other deseaves like it
and yet it is some question to me. whether ♄ cause
Dropsys yea or no. unless assisted by the ☽ in
signification ♄ in common Signs gives compound
Deseaves. and yet they pass obscurely out of
one Deseave into another. ♄ in Fix'd Signs if
in ♐ gives hectick Feavers. in other Fixed Signs
Quartan Agues. Gouts. Leprosys. ☽ ☌ ♄ Cause
the Deseave look to the Liver. for that is
afflicted. The Digestion is Bad. Blood abounds
either in quantity or quality. it is too hot
♄ in Fiery Signs. bring such Feavers as come of
Blood without putrifaction. they last but a little while

♂ gives violent Fevers with putrefactions. as the Sun gives no Other — If you find ♂ in a fiery Sign judge the Desease is either a burning Fever. or else the Pestilence. if ♄ bear a share in signification with him. melancholly bears a share. or else adust Choler. which is most Usual

♂ in Common Signs. varies the Desease. take care of a relapse. in such a case judge by the Aspect of the Moon to the Planets — ♂ in ☌ afflicts the Heart. the desease is a Fever. and the cause of choler. Always when ♂ signifys the Desease. it is very short. but extream acute. If the Sun be afflicted by the Body □ ☍ Anticision of ♄ the Desease is Saturnine Melancholly. and may last long. If the Sun be afflicted in the same manner by ♂ the cause is Choler the Motion of the Desease is as swift as the Wind. and very violent. If ☿ be ill affected to the Sick. the Desease comes of intemperance either one way or other. perhaps with Drinking perhaps by venereal Sports. whatever the cause be. those parts of the Body signified by ☿ suffer for it. ☿ in fiery signs causeth one day Fevers. but if ♂ join with her in signification the Fever is rotten and proceeds from Phlegm

If ☿ be unfortunate and cause the Desease he says that the infirmity lies in the Brain Perhaps Madness. or falling sickness. or it may be the man dreams waking. If ☿ join in signification with ♂ you may be confident the Desease is a Phrenzy. If ☽ in ♈ in

the 8th House afflicts the Head with a desease
too hot for it to bear. whether the Desease lie in
the Mind or in the Body. If the ☽ be strong when
she comes to the □ or ☍ off the Place she was in at the
Decumbiture viz. in her House or Exaltation. the sick
recovers. if she be affected to no Planet. Judge the
like off the Sun in Chronic Desease. but judge the
contrary if either off them be in their Detriment
or Fall. If the Moon be void off Course. the sign is
neither good nor bad. look then. to the Sign
ascending. and let the ☽ alone for a time. if the ☽ be
Angulah and in the Ascendant. judge off her alone
and make use off no other significator. if she be
not so. join the Lord off the Ascendant with her in
your judgement. it is very dangerous when the
☽ is Eclipsed when she comes to the □ or ☍ off the
place she was in at the Decumbiture. there is at such
time much danger off Death - the ☽ in a moveable
sign. the sickness soon moves to an End. one way
or other - Fixed signs prolong the sickness ☽ diminish.
in humour when the ☽ decreaseth in light -
increase when she increaseth in light - Phlegm
opposeth Choler. Melancholly opposeth Blood.
it is very bad when the ☽ is in a sign off the nature
off the humour offending. If the ☽ be in ☌ or Aspect
with any Planet. and neither off them have Latitud
the Crisis will be firm - if they differ much in
Latitude the Crisis will be very weak. the ☽ in ☌
with ♄ shews long sickness. and if ♄ be slow in
Motion so much the worse (and bad is the best
at all times in such a Case) if ♄ be R. when he
comes to the ☍ off the Sun. it causeth a Relapse

♃ ♄ hath North Latitude 46. the Sick is bound much in his Body. ☽ ☌ ☽ be joined to a R. Planet the Sick vomiteth up his Physic. Venus helps more in the Sickness of Young Men and Women than she doth in Old — ♃ ☌ ♄ the Desease come of heat Venus helps more than Jupiter. but if the Desease come of Cold Jupiter helps more than Venus. ♀ occidental and strong signifies good in deseases ♃ ☌ ☊ causeth the Desease Venus helps more than ♀ ♃ ☌ ♄ then ♀ more than Venus, When the ☽ is joined to any Planet by Body or Aspect. if she aspect that Planet when she comes to the ☐ or ☍ of the place the Crisis will be firm and stable, it will not be altered be it good or bad — But when she comes to the Quartile or ☌ she meets with another Planet. be shure the desease changes either to Better or Worse according to the Nature of that Star she meets with al. the what House the Planet she meets with al at the Crisis is — Lord of — and judge accordingly — The ☽ being constituted in a Sign. commonly strikes upon the nature of the Sign she is in. as if she be in a fiery Sign, she stirs up Choler &c. The significators of the Desease in Double Bodied Signs signify a Relapse. or that it will change into some other Distemper The Desease is desparate when the significator of the Sick has any dignities in the 4th or 8th Houses. The Lord of the Ascendant Sun or Moon or any two of them

be in the last degree of Taurus Virgo or Capricorn
and forthwith entering into Gemini Libra or
Aquarius it shews increase of Blood a dangerous
Flux of the Terms. Bloody Flux. Bleeding at Nose
or a Pleurisy If they be in the Degrees of Gemini
Libra or Aquarius and immediately entering
Cancer Scorpio or Pisces. it shews a dangerous
Catarrh Flux or Lask. Vomiting. Whites. and
Involentary pissing- The Moon going from a
Superior Planet to an Inferior. Shews a decrease
of the Decease. but if she goes from an Inferior
to a Superior Planet it shews a Continuance and
Increase of the Decease- If the Sick be a Woman
and the ☽ apply to the ♄ ☍ □ △ or ☌ of ♀ in the
Ascendant or Sign ascending it signifies she
is with Child. This more despicidlly if she
be separate from the Lord of the Fifth The Planet
is of more force than the House of Heaven
and the House of Heaven is of more force
than the Sign. and the Sign than the Fixed
Stars ☽ in ♄ ☌ of ♀ is either Healthful or
Mortal according as ♀ is joined to good or
evil Planets Infortunes in the Ascendant or
the House violently afflict. in the One by
their Presence in the other by oppovite Rays
If the Ascendant and the Luminaries and their
Lords be afflicted by the Malevolent. or by an
ill House. or by the Lord of Death (its no great
matter what Star it is) and the Benevolents lend
no Aid, death is to be feared- A Benevolent Planet
in the Sixth House Cureth the Decease
without the Help of a Physician

A Malevolent Planet in the 6th causeth a change in the disease and usually from better to worse — The Bodies of Jupiter and Venus soon Cure the Sick. their Trines and Sextiles will not be much behind hand in the Business the □ and ☌ of ♃ and ♀ is better than the Sextile and Trine of ♄ and ♂ unless they be Lords of the Ascendant — A Malevolent in the Ascendant threatens Death and makes the Sick very cross grained indeed — The Moon in ☌ with the Sun upon a Critical day always portend Mischief — No Aspect is so propitious to the Moon as the Trine and Sextile of the Sun — Nothing so hateful to the Virgin as his ☌ □ and ☍ — If the ☽ on a Critical day apply to a Malevolent. that's a bad sign but see which of them is the strongest the ☽ or the Malevolent. if the ☽ be the strongest. she will make a handsome shift with him — the weakest goes to the Wall and there is great fear of death indeed — If the ☽ upon a Critical day be with the Bodies of the Sun ☌ or ♄ and which of them she is withal be Lord of the 8th House the danger of Death is very great indeed — If the ☽ on a Critical day be strong in her House or Exaltation (tho' Aspected by no Planet at all) she will play her part stoutly that she will restore the Sick to Health. if she were not too much afflicted at the Decumbit:

— If the ☽ be not at all afflicted at the Decumbiture. yet if she be afflicted on the Critical day. a good Crisis cannot be expected Sickness keeps his Old House. unless — death dispossess him — The Parts of the Body is afflicted by the sign the Lord of the 6th House possesseth — especially if he be an infortune. or a fortune unfortunate — And then Consider what Part of the Body the sign he is in governs. As ♈ governs the Head & and be sure that part is afflicted — the afflicting Planet is that which afflicts the ☌ House. or Planets there — Consider What Part of the Body the afflicting Planet rules. what Sign which are under that sign — and you need not question but that is afflicted For Example. ♀ though she rules many parts of the Parts of the Body. yet in ♎ she rules on the Privities, tho' any Planet should cast out an Aspect to the ☌ to see what Parts of the Body the afflicting Planet governs in the sign as tho' he were dily in that sign — and so by Aspect afflicts the Part he governs — And so in all Aspects in Physical Judgement Consider the Part

the afflicting or Aspecting Planet governs in that Sign The aspects — as if any Planets aspect the Aged. see whether the Planet aspecting governs first in that sign. so that part is afflicted according to the Nature of the Planet afflicting You may consider according to the second Rule — what Sign the Planet afflicting is in —

♄ Lord of the 6th and in the 10th in ♂ — afflicts the Body universally. but especially the left side — ♄ Lord of the 6th in the last degrees of Gemini. or in the first degrees of Cancer. causeth — Pain in the left side. as though an Awl were run into it — ♄ Lord of the 6th in Leo in the second House causes pains in the Back and Heart the — original of which is melancholly —

If ♄ be in ♍ in the 12th House — signifies Pain in the Head. If he be in ♍ Oriental and slow in Motion — signifies Diseases in the Reins. as the Gravel. Stone. and Pissing Blood —

If ♄ be Lord of the Diseases and in Aquarius. the Diseases comes by travel — If Lord of the 6th and in the 5th and in ♍ gives an internal Pain in all parts of the Body — If it be a —

Woman she is not well in her Womb
the illness of which afflicts all her Body
especially her Head - by reason of that
admirable Congruity between that part
and her Womb - All Cephalic Medicines
help the Womb. and remedy its grief - ☿
am certain because ☽ and ☿ are both
the houses of ☿ — ♂ be R in ♍
and in the Ascendant. the whole Body
is universally afflicted. but externally
viz. the Man breaks out in Boils and
Ulcers. or Itch - perhaps it is the small
Pox or Measles. if ♀ set forward the
Mischief. The French Pox is to be suspected
— ♂ be Lord of the 6th in ♋ the
Sick is extreamly pained in his Back -
in this you need never fear failing —
— ♂ be Lord of the 6th in ♍
causeth the Cholic. and heat in the
Bowells. and it will come to the
Gravel in the Kidneys when ♂ come
into ♎ and to the Stone in the
Bladder when ♂ comes to ♑ — The
☽ in the Ascendant afflicted by ♄ or
♂ bestows difficulty of Breathing
and infirmities in the lungs upon a
Man — ♂ ♀ be Lady of the 6th House

and unfortunate by ☌ it shows the Patient have got the French Pox — If the Lord of the 6th House be under the Earth and in a nocturnal ♋ Sign the Sickness lies in the inferior Parts of the Body and on the left side — Whether he be under or above the Earth in a Diurnal Sign the Sickness is in the Forepart of the Body — imagine the Forehead — Face — breast — belly — or some other visible Part — If in a Nocturnal Sign the Disease lies in the Back part of the Body. or else in some part that lies invisible as the Bowells &c. The Significators to be Considered in this respect are chiefly the Signs Ascending. and on the Cusp of the 6th House — their Lords. and the Signs they are posited in — If the reflore they. or most of them. are in Fiery Signs — the Disease proceeds of Choler — which Fevers &c. But we must learn to distinguish between them. which are Essentially afflicted — and them which are afflicted by Accident —

The Parts of the Body Essentially afflicted are those signified by the Sign on the Ascendant Cusp of the 6th Lord of the 6th and place of the Moon — The Parts accidentally afflicted are those which are signified by the Lords of the Ascendant. Sixth. and the Moon — and the Signs in which they are posited — ♄ in the beginning of ♋ causeth Pain in the left side as tho' an Awl were run into it — in ♌ in the Heart and Back — in ♍ in the —

Head and Boiles in ♏ Pain in the Reines with difficulty of Pissing — So ♂ Lord of the 6th House in ♈ or ♏ in the Ascendant — the Head is afflicted — yet most commonly this position gives Pain in all the Parts of the Body — and oftentimes an universal Breaking out, as Boils. Botches. Ulcers Itch — Small Pox or the Measels — in which case if ☿ be any ways concerned, it is much if it be not the French Pox — if he be in a great Pain in the Back — in ♎ the Cholic in ♎ Pain in the Reines in ♏ Pain in the Bladder — An unfortunate Planet in the Ascendant or in ☌ to it (in what Signsoever) always afflicts the Head — ♄ Lord of the 6th House in ♉ in the 10th House shews the whole Body is afflicted — If he be in the end of ♊ or the beginning of ♋ in the 9th House — shews a Pain at the Stomach — but if in the 12th a Stitch in the Side — ♄ Lord of the 6th in the 5th in ♏ ~~this is it. Deseases in the Legs thighs Feet Right Side~~ (Right wrote) in the 5th in ♏ and ♑ shews the desease or pain is in the inward parts of the Body — The ☽ in the 4th in ♉ ☌ ♄ or ☍ shews Deseases of the Lungs Difficulty of Breathing — the same if ♀ be Lady of the 6th House and afflicted by ♂ in Fiery Signs — The Ascendant Sun and Moon afflicted shews the Body is deseased

The Lord of the 6th in ♓ in the 8th the Desease is in the upper part. and in the right side near the Shoulder — ♀ Lady of the 6th in ♑ in the 12th the Desease is in the Womb and Reins towards the left side

To determine the Humour Wounding The Significators to be Considered in this Respect are chiefly the Signs Ascending. and on the Cusp of the 6th their Lords. and the Signs they are posited in — Of the Figure in the Figure they. or the most of them are in Fiery Signs. the Desease proceeds of Choler. whence Fevers &c. If in Earthy Signs the Desease proceeds from Melancholly as Consumptions Gouts. Agues &c. If in Airy Signs the Desease proceeds of Blood. From whence comes Pleurisies. Fevers. Head Aches Itchs &c. If in Watery Signs the Desease proceeds from Phelgm. such as Coughs. Scurvy Dropsys &c. — But if the Significators be part in Fiery Signs. and part in Earthy Signs judge the Desease to Proceed chiefly of Choler and partly of Melancholly. or chiefly of Melancholly and partly of Choler according to the major Testimonies &c. And in this Case it will be very good to make Use of the Fixed Stars in the judgement for they do assist much in the discovery of the Cause of the Desease

D. ♄ is Cold and Dry. in Fourth Degree
D. ♃ is Temperate Hot & Moist
N. ♂ is Hot and Dry. in the Fourth Degree
D. ☉ is Hot and Dry. in the Third Degree
N. ♀ is Temperate Cold & Moist in the second Degree
Con ☿ is Cold and Dry in the Second Degree
N. ☽ is Cold and Moist in the Fourth Degree

♄ is Melancholick Fruitful ♋ ♏ ♓
Barren ♊ ♐ ♒
♃ Temperate
♂ Cholerick Hot & Dry
☿ ☽ Phlegmatick Cold & Moist
☿ is Variable

☉ Enemy ☽ ♃
♈ ♎ ♃ ♑ ♀ ♃ ♂ Friend ☿
☿ ☽ ♂ ☉ ♄ ☿

1st ♎ 5th 9th 2nd ♎ 6. 10
3rd ♎ 7th 11th 4th 8th 12th

Diur. Diur. Diur.
♈ M: ♌ F: ♐ C: are Fiery Signs. Hot and Dry —.
Diur. Diur. Diur.
♊ C: ♎ M: ♒ F: are Airy Signs. Hot and Moist.
Noc. Noc. Noc.
♉ F: ♍ C: ♑ M: are Earthy Signs. Cold and Dry.
Noc. Noc. Noc.
♋ M: ♏ F: ♓ C: are Watery Signs. Cold and Moist

☽ in Via Combusta which is from the middle of ♎ to the middle of ♏ or under the Sun Beams. viz — Combust. or decreasing in light or motion — and applying to a ☽ □ or ☍ of ♄ or ♂. or by any Aspect of the Lords of the 4th and 8th Houses. but chiefly by ☽ □ or ☍ altho' the only Semidiameter of their Beams. do but Behold the Semi-Beams of the Moon — threateneth Death

Is the Desease in the Mind or Body

The Ascendant and the dispositors of the Sun and the Moon, bear significatoors of the Mind — and the Lord of the Ascendant and the Moon — the Body — Now if the Ascendant. his Lord. the Sun. and the Moon be afflicted — it shews the distemper hath seized the whole Body and Mind also of the Sick Party — If the Ascendant and the dispositors of the Sun and the Moon be afflicted. the desease impairs the Mind but if the Lord of the Ascend- — ant and the Moon be afflicted — the desease affects only the Body. and the Mind is free If ♄ afflict the Ascendant. and the disposi- -tor of the Luminaries. and the Moon be at the same time in □ or ☍ of him, or in □ or ☍ of the Lord of the Ascendant. the Sick Party is afflicted in Mind concerning the things of this World, and about losses in his Business or Estate — If ♃ by being — Lord of Evil Houses, afflict the aforesaid significators. he is troubled in Mind about Religious tenets — If ♀ by disappointments in Love. If ♂ or ☿ by too intense Exercise of the Mind by Study. or application to Sciences or Books

Shall the Deseave be Chronic or Acute

To know this - Consider the Complexion of the Person - his Age - and the time of the Year. for the knowledge of these — Conduce much to the discovery of the deseave. Deseaves in Autumn and Winter are usually reputed Chronical or long - but longer in Winter than in Autumn In Spring and Summer Acute or short but more Acute in Spring than in Summer So infirmities afflicting young Persons or those who are in the first half of their Age - are shorter and less dangerous than those in Elderly Persons. or those that are in the last part of their Age

Likewise Melancholick and Phlegmatick Persons are subject to Chronical Deseaves. but sanguine and Cholerick Persons to Acute - Saturnine Deseaves which are Cold and Dry. are usually long and tedious - the Moon and Venus are protractors of the infirmities Jupiter. Mars. and the Sun - and Mercury. signifies deseaves of no long Continuance. but such as may return speedily - but by being Lords of evil places. or otherwise afflicted they may have signification of Chronical Deseaves - The Signs possessing the

the Ascendant — 6th House — or Place
of the Moon being Fixed declare a —
Chronic Deseade — Common Signs — shews
Deseases neither very long nor very
short — Moveable Signs denotes the —
Desease to terminate quickly either —
one way or the other — An Unfortune being
Lord of the 6th and in the 6th presages
a lasting Sickness — but if a Fortune be
Lord of the 6th and in the 6th the —
desease will Admit of a sudden Cure —

The Lord of the Ascendant. the Moon
or the Lord of the sixth in ☌ ☍ or △
of the Lord of the 10th denotes the
Desease to be of no long Continuance
and if they be in ☌ ☍ or △ of the Fortune
the same — But if the said significators
or any of them — be in ☌ □ or ☍ of —
the Unfortunes — the Desease will
be both long and tedious. and if this
shall happen in Fixed Signs — it argues
the duration or continuance to be still
the longer —

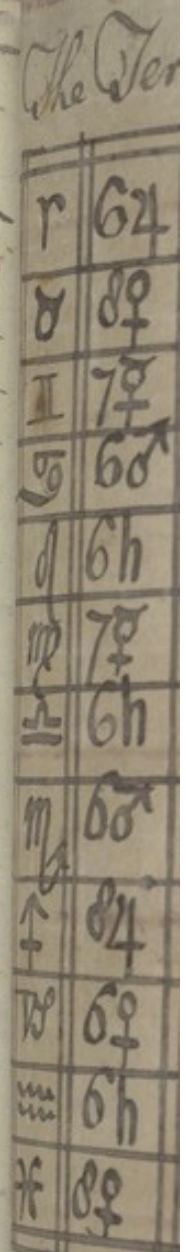
If a Planet that is Cold and Dry. be
posited in a Term of the same Temperature
his Coldness and Dryness will be —
greatly increased thereby — and he will
operate more Powerfully in his influences —

The same Rule holds good in respect to all the other qualities of the Planets — and it must be remembred, that a Planet is always encreased in strength by being situated in Houses or Places of his own Temperature and quality — Thus a Planet that is Hot and Dry, loses much of his natural Vigour in a Term that is Cold and Moist — and a Planet that is Cold and Moist, loses considerably of its Nature in a Term that is Hot and Dry — And in like manner, if a Planet that is a Fortune be posited in a Fortunate Term, his Beneficent effects are the more encreased, and he is fortified with greater Power and strength to operate upon whatever subject he is the significator of — And on the contrary — if an evil and malevolent Planet be in an evil Sign and Term, its effects will be thereby rendered still more mischievous — And the Lord of a Term, when posited in that Term be the Sign what it may, has more power therein than the Lord of the Sign; or than the Planet that has the Sign for its Exaltation — Again, if the Lord of any term be posited in his Term, and the Lord of the Sign be situated in another Sign, in Aspect

with him — The Lord of the Term will have more power in the Sign wher he is — than the Lord of the Sign — and shall be the principal Significator — but if the Lord of the Term be povided in his own Term and Sign also. then his strength and energy will be still more Considerable — It may also be observed — than when a Planet is weak in a Sign. his Debility would be very much lessened. should he chance to be situated in that part of the Sign. wherein he has Terms —

Whenever a Planet is posited in a term and Sign both of his own Nature. it is a very strong and Fortunate Aspect — ☌ ✱ ☍ or ☐ be in the Ascendant. or in good Aspect to the Lord thereof — the Sick Person will be ruled and take his Medicines — but if ill Planets be there. or in ☐ or ☍ thereto. judge otherwise — Good Planets in the 4th apply your Medicines chearfully for they will do good and the Patient will receive them willingly — But if ♄ ☍ or ☿ be in the 4th the Medicine will vex the Patient and his Servants will disgrace the Physician

The Lord of the 10th Fortunate. and a good Planet there — the Physician will cure the sick and be well Rewarded — and also gain great Credit thereby



The Terms of the Planets

♈	6♃	14♀	21♀	26♂	30♄
♉	8♀	15☿	22♃	26♄	30♂
♊	7☿	11♃	21♀	25♄	30♂
♋	6♂	13♃	20☿	27♀	30♄
♌	6♄	13☿	19♀	25♃	30♂
♍	7☿	13♀	18♃	24♄	30♂
♎	6♄	11♀	19♃	24☿	30♂
♏	6♂	11♀	21♃	27☿	30♄
♐	8♃	11♀	19☿	25♄	30♂
♑	6♀	12☿	19♃	25♂	30♄
♒	6♄	12☿	20♀	25♃	30♂
♓	8♀	11♃	20☿	25♂	30♄

The ☉ rejoiceth in the 4th 9th 11th Houses
The ☽ ..... in the 3rd and 7th D°
♄ ..... in the 1st 8th and 12th D°
♃ ..... in the 2nd 9th and 11th D°
♂ ..... in the 3rd 6th and 10th D°
♀ ..... in the 5th and 12th D°
☿ ..... in the 1st and 6th D°

	Signs	Houses	Exalt	Trip:	Det:	Fall	Joys
Mas:	♈	D.♂	☉19.	☉♃	♀.	♄.	☉.
Fem:	♉	N.♀	☽.3.	♀.☽.	♂.	☉.	♀.
Mas:	♊	D.☿	♄.3.	♄.☿.	♃.	☿	☉.
Fem	♋	N☽	♃15.	♂	♄	♂	☽.
Masc	♌	☉	☉.	☉♃	♄	☉	☉
Fem:	♍	N.☿	☿15.	☿☽	♃	♀	☿
Mas	♎	D.♀	♄21.	♄☿	♂	☉	☉
Fem	♏	N.♂	☉.	♂	♀	☽	♂
Mas	♐	D.♃	♆3	☉♃	☿	♄	♃
Fem	♑	N.♄	♂28	♀☽	☽	♃	☉.
Mas.	♒	D.♄	☉	♄☿	☉	☉	♄
Fem	♓	N.♃	♀27.	♂	♀	♀	☉

The ☉ is the Heart Arteries. and Sight—
♃ Rules the Lungs Ribs. Sides. Liver. Veins Blood
Digestive Faculty. keeps his Seat in the Liver. ♂
Rules the Reins. ☿ ☿. Secrets Apprehension
Smell ♀ Rules the Womb. testicles. yard. and
all the Instrument of Generation the Reins
or Kidneys Throat Womens Breasts. Seed. Milk ---

Orbs.	H: Motion	Parts they Govern
♂ 7·30.	♂ 47·000	Head & Face and all above Neck
☿ 8·0.	☿ 69·000	Neck and Throat
♀ 7·30.	♀ 95·000	Arms and Shoulders
☽ 12·30	☽ 2·29 0.	Breast Ribs. Lungs. Liver &
☉ 17·0	0·0·0·	Heart and Back
♃ 7·30	♃ 95·000	Belly Bowells & Spleen
☿ 8·0	☿ 69·000	Reins Loins Kidneys
♂ 7·30	♂ 47·000	The Secrets
♃ 12·	♃ 26·000	Thighs & Hips
♄ 10·	♄ 18·000	Knees & Flames
♄ 10	♄ 18·000	Legs
♃ 12	♃ 26·000	Feet and Ancles

♄ Rules the Spleen, and there is his Seat. Right Ear. Bones. Teeth. Retentive Faculty — ☿ Rules the operative part of the Brain, Imagination, Tongue Hands, Feet the motional Part of Man. ☽ Rules the Bulk of the Brain, Nerves. Stomach, Bowells. the Bladder. Left Eye of Man ☉. Being in Cadent Houses ♄ in ♊ is more afflicted than in ♍ — ♃ the Taste

Deseases under the twelve —

Under ♈ are all Pimples Freckles Polypus Vertigo. Phrenzy. Lethargy. Forgetfulness Falling Sickness. Convulsions. Cramps.

Under ♉ are all Deseases incident to the Throat. Wens in the Neck — Flux of —

Under ♊ are all Deseases incident to they are real. or by accident as Fractures Windiness in the Blood, and indeed I have Wind in the Blood — more than any other

Under ♋ are all imperfections of the Breast whatsoever are incident to the Breast of tion which Women call an Ague in the — of Digestion — Coldness or over heat of the —

Under ♌ are all Deseases the Heart and Passions. Palpitation and Trembling of Eyes. Yellow Jaundice. and all Deseases

I find that I need not proceed my large Family Physician —

What is the Cause of the Distemper

This is known from the Position of the significators of Sickness before described in either of the four trigons. for therein they shew the Humour that is predominent if they or the most of them are Posited in

Signs of the 12° Zodiac

All Deases in the Head. head Achs of all sorts
Catalepsie. Apoplexy. dead Palsy. Coma —
Madness. Melancholly. Tremblings —

Throat as Kings Evil. Quinsy — sore
Rheum in the Throat

the Hands Arms. and Shoulders. wheither
Divlocations, Corruption of the Blood —
often found by Experience that ♊ signifieth
Sign. the upper part of the Shoulder is under

Stomach. or Liver whatsoever. as also —
Women. as Cancers there. and that inflam
Breast - Pluriesies. Want of Appetite. Want
Stomach. Dropsys. Coughs &c.

Back is subject unto. as Qualms. and
the Heart violent Burning Fevers. Sore
of Choller as come of adustion of Blood Pestilens

any further as I have the same wrote in

Fiery Signs. they declare the Distemper to
have its origin from Choler whence Fevers
and all such like Deseases proceed But
if the significators be in dirty Signs —
Blood is then Predominent in the Body —
and the Desease is thence caused. as Gouts
Lepresies &c. When the significators are
in Earthy Signs. they declare the cause

of the Desease to have its origin from Melancholly. and those deseases are usually long and tedious. as Consumptions Agues &c. And the Significators of deseases in Watery Signs. denotes the infirmity to proceed from Cold and moist Causes. as Phlegm. and those deseases principally are Coughs Pthysic. and all Deseases of the Stomach. When the Positions of the significators do not thoroughly point out the Nature of the Distemper. Note the fixed Stars in the Figure. and they will assist in the discovery of the Cause of the desease

Shall the Sick Die. or Recover

If the Moon departs from the Infortunes and apply to the Benevolents. without Frustration Prohibition or Refranation there is great Hopes the infirm party will Recover. So if the significators of Sickness no ways afflicted. but free from the ill Beams of the Malevolents. declare great hopes of the Recovery of the Sick. If they are in ☌ or △ of the Luminaries or in any friendly Reception with them or either of them. the same. The Moon encreasing in Light and Motion. and

being posited in good Houses of Heaven
in ☌ or △ to the Lord of the Ascendant. denotes
great Hopes of Life - If the Lord of the
Ascendant be an infortune in this
judgement. it will no ways afflict the
Sick Party - When the ☽ shall either be
found in the Ascendant. or in any of
her dignities. or shall cast a Sextile
or Trine thereunto - it is a great
Argument. the Sick will not die of
the Disease afflicting - The Lord of
the Ascendant and the Moon Combust
of the Sun. denote death. unless
there be some Reception betwixt the
Sun and them - and if they shall
be in ☌ with the Lord of the 8th House
except ♃ or ♀ interpose their friendly
Beams. it shews the same - The Lord
of the 8th House in an Angle. and
the ☽ and Lord of the Ascendant
Cadent. or afflicted of the infortunes
presage Mortality - The application of
the Lord of the Ascendant. or the Moon
unto the Lord of the 8th House by evil
Aspect. shews the same. and if it be
an infortune. it puts the matter past
all doubt. The Lord of the Ascendant
in the 8th House. or Lord of the 8th House

in the Ascendant. declare the irrecovery off the Sick - & the Lord off the 8th be in the 10th and the Lord off the Ascendant in the Fourth. Sixth. or Seventh Houses. any way afflicted - it portends Death to the Sick Party - The Lord off the Ascendant and the Moon with violent fixed Stars. according to their Latitude. generally denote Death unto the Sick -

The Analogical Comparation off the Heavens. with the Body off Man

All things that are above. are to be found in things below. Terrestial things are in Heaben after a Celestial manner and Celestial things upon Earth after a Terrestial manner. First off the Coupling off the Celestial Orbs. with our Bodies and Eyes. Secondly off the Coupling off the Sun and Heavens with our Rational Soul Thirdly off the Comparation off the Beams off the Sun. with the Spirites off Mans Body. Fourthly off the Comparation with the Sun with the Heart off Man - Fifthly off the Application

of the Heat of the Sun to the native Heat of Mans Body. Sixthly of the Harmony of the Beams of the Moon with the Animal Spirit of Man Seventhly The Comparing the Course of the Sun and Moon with the Course of Mans Life Eightly The Comparing of the Faculties of the Beams of the Planets with the Faculties of Mans Body Ninthly The Comparing of the Nature of the Stars with the Humour in Mans Body. Tenth The Comparing the several Stars with the several Parts of Mans Body. The Course of the Planets brings Chronical Deseases according to the Nature of each Planet upon those Parts of the Body which they Rule so ♄ rules the Spleen. ♃ the Liver. and ♂ the Gall the ☉ the Heart. ♀ the Reins. ☿ the Lungs and the ☽ so the Deseases of ♄ proceed Melancholly. Failings of the Spleen and afflictions of the Hypochondrai ♃ Cureth Destempers. A Desease is Cured by Sympathy. when it is Cured by such Remedies as are under the Planet that Rules the Part afflicted - and so such Medicines as are under the dominion of the ☽ and ☿ helps the Brain. and if ☿ cause the Desease. your only way is to use such Medicines as are under the dominion of ☿ Not only because of the Antipathy between him and ☿ but also because ☿ is exalted in the House of the Moon



she is the Cause of her own Desease because the Lord of the Ascendant is disposed of by a Planet that is Posited in the 12th that is ♃ and ☽ being on the Cusp of the 6th shews her desease came by Cold taken at her Feet ♃ in ♍ by opposing the ☌ and ♄ being in Detriment gave Corruption in the Blood and inflammation in the Bowells — The Lord of the Ascendant being posited in a Fiery Sign Contrary to her own Nature shews a violent Fever the ☉ ☍ ♆ in □ to the Ascendant shews violence in the desease. danger of Poyson. and an ill end of the desease. Her Physician was represented by ☿ in ♌ This Position of ☿ in the 4th Combust with the Sun in □ of the Ascendant First Clouded his Judgement Secondly Corrupted his Practice Thirdly set her hard for her life It is a bad thing when the Lord of Death must be Physician to this desease — Pain in her Knees — she was very much bound in Body. she was relieved by Clyster every day Her Desease was the Small Pox —

76

1 Will she Die or Live

2 Will her Sickness be long or short

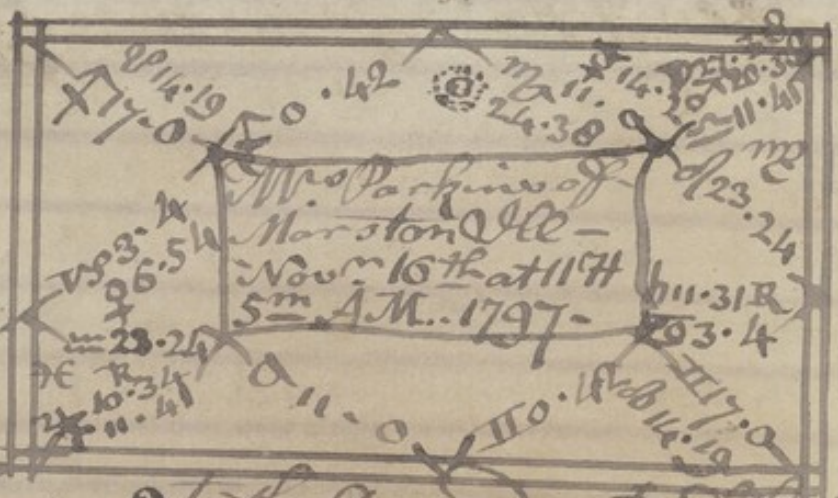
♂ is the Lord of ☠ Death and the afflicting Planet in △ to the Lord of the 6th and in ☌ to the ☽ Lord he with the ☉ are in □ to the Ascendant — this is a great sign of Death — the ☽ transiting the beams or body of ♂ ♂ did afflict her sorely but not so to the body or beams of ♄ for that only possessed her Body with Chillness — That she would Live is very clear — the ☽ being in ☍ of ♃ and the Lord of the Ascendant neither afflicted by ♄ or ♂ but by Antares — Will her Disease be long or short — The Angles being all Cardinal and the ☽ swift in Motion and in ☌ to ♃ shews a short Sickness. The Lord of the Ascendant and the Lord of the 6th House being both stationary doth prolong the Disease. To measure this Disease I find the ☽ 10.40 m in △ to the 6th and 10th and in ☍ to ♃ to which I add 10:40 m / 22:30 which bringeth the ☽ to ♄ 3.10 her first Indicative Place, which is also called ~~that first~~ time Intercidental because at that time the Disease appears in his own true Colours. she is at this time in ☌ with ♀ and going to □ with ♃ now the small Pox came out. and not till now — to which I add 3:10 ♄ / 22:30 / 20 40 ♄ and I find that the ☽ doth not form any aspect with any of the Planets. This is her judicial time

By Adding 22°30′ this brings the ☽ to the First Indicative Place or day wherein the Physician might expect to see how the decrease would shew itself. Upon every Crisis or Indicative day make a special Observation what Planet the ☽ is in Configuration with — If with a Benevolent Planet. expect some remissness in the decrease — but if with a Malevolent. the Contrary effect will follow — Then add 22°30′ more. which makes half a Crisis. a Semiquartile to her First Place. at which Judicial time the decrease will be more or less manifest itself according to such Configurations. as the ☽ is found to make with the other Planets. which doth furnish us with a means of directing our Judgement whether a severe or favourable Crisis will follow — then add 22°30′ more which points out the second Indicative Day. wherein the Physician is enabled further to judge of the encrease or decrease of the decrease then Add 22°30′ more. which gives a true Crisis. whereby the deseases might be more fully investigated and a Judgement framed according to the Aspect

the ☽ in that degree had to the Good or Evil Planets. for from hence will the Physician have or see a better or worse Crisis. And thus you may run round the Face of the Heavens observing the Configuration of the ☽ when she comes to the Places of the Zodiac wherein she makes the Indicative Judicial and Critical Days. and what Planets she is then to — Aspect with. and whether in the Decumbs they promise Good or Evil. Besides this you must observe on what day the ☽ or the Lord of the Ascendant transits the Cusp of the 6th 7th and 8th Houses. and how she is then aspected with the Benevolent or Malevolent Planets. and see whether she be Combust. or in Via Combusta. which is from the from the 20th Degree of ♊ Gemini from the 1st of ♋ Cancer in the Northern part of the Zodiac. and in the Southern from the 6th ♎ to the 16th Degree of ♐ and from the 24th degree of ♐ to the 5th degree of ♑ or in ☌ ☐ or ☍ of ♄ or ♂ or of a Combust Planet. or of some Fixed Star of a Malignant Natures such as Antares ♂ 26.50 ♄ Lanc Australis ♏ 12.5 Australis. Occulus ♉ 23.17 Taurus ♉ 23.33. Algol Medusae ♄ 4 Lucid ♉ 11.3 Aldebaran ♊ 6.53 ♂ Venus Castor is ♋ 11.3 ♄ Castor Appollo ♋ 17.10 ♂ Pollux Hercules 20.26 ♂ Praesepe ♌ 4.23 ♂ Asellus boreus ♌ 4.28 ♂ Asellus Australis ♌ 5.45 ♂

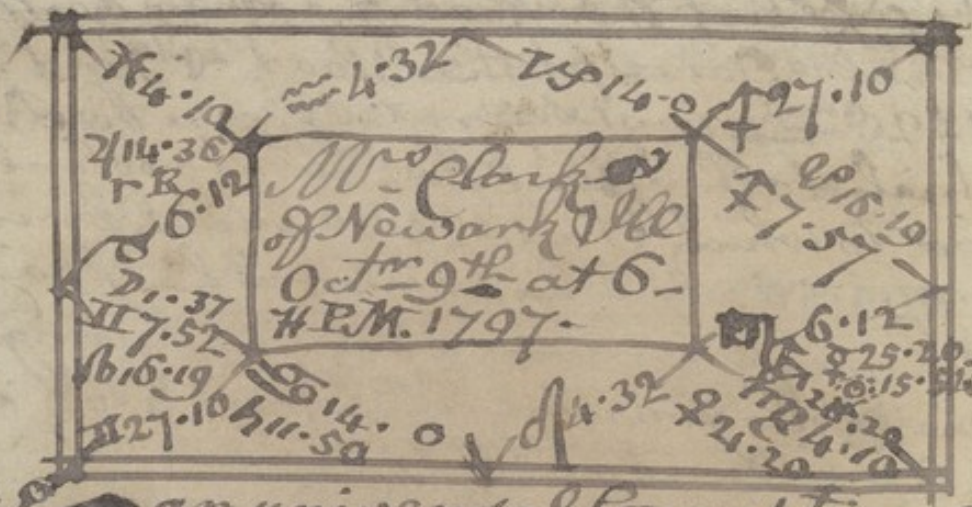
Antares. Scor: Heart	♂	6·50	☌ ☽ IS
Lucida maxilla — 2ᵈᵉ —	♃	11·37	h 2 N
Whales Tail -----	☿	0·33	h 2 S
Whales Belly -----	☿	15·6	h 4 S
Lucia d Pleiadum —	♂	26·3	☌ ☽ 3 N
Prima Hyadum —	♊	2·6	☌ ☽ 3 N
Aldebaran —	♊	6·53	☌ ☽ IS
Genu Castoris —	☌	6·3	h 3 N
Bulls Horn —	♊	21·49	☌ ☽ 3 S
Propus —	♊	27·39	☌ ☽ 4 S
Genu Pollucis —	☌	11·3	h 3 N
In Ventre —	☌	15·6	h 3 N
Castor Apollo —	☌	17·18	☌ ☽ 2 N
Pollux Hercules —	☌	28·2	☌ ☽ 2 N
Præsepe —	♋	4·23	☌ ☽ I N
Asellus Borcus —	♋	4·28	☌ ☽ 4 N
Asellus Australis	♋	5·45	☌ ☽ 4 N
Regulus —	♋	26·35	☌ ☽ I N
Cynosura —	♋	9·3	h 3 N
Colli Leonis —	♌	26·3	h 2 N
Ala Leonis —	♍	3·1	h 4 N
Dorso Leonis —	♍	7·5	h — N
Cauda Leonis	♍	18·3	h I N
Lenæ Australis	♎	11·16	h I N

Genu dextra	♐	13·6	♄ 3	♑
Tibia dextra	♐	16·6	♄ 3	♑
Vulture	♒	28·6	♄ 2	♑
Deneb Alchedi	♒	18·3	♄ 3	♌
Ultima in dorso	♒	20·3	♄ 3	♌
Sinister humerus	♒	20·6	♄ 3	♑
Cubitus dexter	♓	3·2	♄ 3	♑
Pegasi	♓	25·30	♄ 2	♑
Humeris	♊	17·3	♂ 2	♌
Sequens	♊	24·30	♂ 2	♌
Procyon	♋	23·2	♂ 2	♌
Caput Hercules	♐	13·3	♂ 3	♑
Vulturis	♒	27·30	♄ 2	♑
Marchab	♓	20·33	♂ 2	♑
Caudi Ceti	♓	29·3	♄ 2	♌
Argol	♉	23·7	♄ 3	♑
Pleiades	♉	26·0	☉ 5	♑



♄ being in ☌ to the Ascendant afflicts the Stomach with a violent Pain with a great Obstruction and also afflicts the Head with vapourous Fancies and imaginations Weak Stomach. Vomiting. Want of Appetite Indigestion and a violent pain in the small of her Back which is shewn by the ☽ in ♒ afflicted by ☌ of ♂ and ♄ in ☍ ☽ gives a violent pain in her side as though it were pierced with an awl to find the humour that is abounding & find ♍ on the Ascendant an Earthy Sign Cold and Dry Melancholick which gives Corruption of the Blood by being afflicted by the □ of the ☽ and ♂ and ☿ on the 6th which is an Airy Sign Hot and moist and ♀ the Lord thereof Cold and Dry in a Sign Cold & moist and ♄ Lord of the Ascendant Cold & Dry in a Sign Cold & Moist all of which give a Complication of Offending Humours the □ of ♃ and ♂ in ♈ and ♎ And doth most

violently afflict the Head the other her Stomach
and doth also Corrupt the Blood— ☽ Lind the
☽ in 27° 28m ♑ just Separated from the Body
of ♂ which doth afflict the Patient violently
indeed to which ☽ add 22.30 which brings
her to ♍ 9.58 which happened at half past 6
on Saturday morning Dec.r 18th going to ☌
with the ☉ the Fountain of Life in △ to ☍ in
♎ to the Ascendant and ♀ but she is between
(that is) besaiged by the 2 Lords of Death
who is very weak. but this position will
make her very Bad all this day at her
Heart and the Moon joined to the ☉ in the
10th causeth her to Vomit and about 3o
Clock in the Afternoon on Saturday
she was exceeding dangerous indeed
because the ☉ was in ☌ who was also the
Lord of Death. to which ☽ add 22.30 which
bringo her to 12.28 ♑ which happened on
Monday Nov.r 20th at 7 H A.M. ☽ to the △
of ♃ but she is in a Sign of Contrary Natu
and gaining from that aspect to ☌ of the ☿
which did afflict her with violent Pain
in her Bowells and Melancholie had not
♃ interceded she must have died at this
time— and this also forms half a Crisis
to which ☽ add 22°.30m which brings her
to ☿ ☍ ♃ 4.58 her second Vndecatory day which
happened on Tuesday at about half
past 2 H P.M. Nov.r 21st in ☌ with ♀



♃ ☌ ☽ an universal Corruption off the Blood— ♃ thus afflicting the Fountain off Life and he himself being very much afflicted is very bad sign because ♃ is also Lord off Death and doth likewise apply to ♄ by □ and ℞ Motion and ♄ doth likewise afflict the Sun by □ this desperate Aspect with ♃ being posited in the 12th Cadent took away all her Appetite digestion and taste— and ☿ being Lord off the Ascendant in fall in ♏ gives violent Pain and griping in the Bowells with — Pain at Heart, Obstructions in the Throat and Lungs with Pain in her Reins shewn by ☿ in ♎ to the ☉ in ♎ 15.51 ℞ add 22.30 which brings the Sun to ☉ 8.24 ♏ which happened on Tuesday Oct. 31st— at 8 H A.M. this is the first judicial time and they hath lately been in △ with him, but he is now in ☌ to the Ascendant in △ with ♄ which did

take away her Fever to the Sun in ♍ 8.24 ♍
add 22:30m more which brings him to 10.54 which
just make her half a Crisis which happened on
Wednesday Nov. 22nd at 4 PM the Sun is
now going to △ of ♃ which doth promise
a favourable Crisis to which I add 22-30 more
which brings the Sun 23.24 which happens
on Thursday Dec. 14th at 8 AM which
is the second Indicative time to which I
add 22.30 more which makes a full Crisis
and brings the Sun to ♌ 15.54 which will
happen on Friday Jan. 5th at 6 AM 1798
with ☉ ♌ 15.54 ☽ 24.41 ♑ ♄ 17.50 ♋ ♃ 11.40 ♎ ♂ 23.17
♀ 30.43 ♐ ☿ 7.53 ♒ ♆ 28.4 ☉ in △ and ♀ in ☽ to
the Ascendant and ♀ going to △ of ♄ and ♃ is
also going to a ☍ to ♃ but ☌ is in ☌ to the Ascend
the ☽ did seperate from △ of ♃ Jan. 4th at
about 4 PM.

Critical Days of Motion of Incidents Aspects of the Planets

Decum: 15-54 ♎ 9-6-0 P.M. ☉ △ ☌ ♃ △ ♄ □ ♄ ☉ □
I Intorc: 8.24 ♐ 31-8-0 A.M. ☉ does ☌ ♄ ☉ △ ♄ ☍ □ ♃ △
2 Judic: 0.54 ♃ Nov. 22-4-0 P.M. ☉ going △ with ♃
3 Intorc: 23.24 ♃ Dec. 14-8-0 P.M. ☽ ♄ △ ☍ ☽ ☌ Asc. ☽ ☌ □
4 Crisis 15.54 ♌ Jan. 5-6-0 P.M. ♃ ☉ □ ☍ ☌ Asc. ♀ ♄ △
Full ☽ △ Asc. ♀ Asc. ☉

In Decumbitures

In all Decumbitures consider principally First the Ascendant and its Lord and the Moon Secondly the Fourth and its Lord. 3rdly the Eight House and its Lord — The Attractive is a Power of Drawing, dilating and expelling Humours &c. and is governed by the Sun The Digestive is a Power of the Animal dissolution of Food in the Stomach for nutriment to the Body. The Retentive is a Power to Retain or keep, preserve, as holding Water its due time. The Expulsive is a Power of Expelling, a Forcing or driving out — and is governed by the Moon

Administring Vertues

The Attractive Virtue is Hot and Dry, and is under Mars and the Sun Yet it be fortified when the Moon is in Aries Leo, or Sagittary, or when One of these Ascend — It is signified by the Ascendant its Lord, and Planets therein If therefore the Lord of the Ascendant be strong — and free from Affliction — it is as it should be — But if Cancer Scorpio or Pisces Ascend, and Venus or the Moon therein, it is weakened by too much Cold

and moisture, but ☿ Mars and ☉ Sol in Sextile
or Trine to it Fortifyy it - Saturn and Mercury
afflict it by too much Cold - Jupiter by too
much Moisture - It is Rectified by such
things as purge Phlegm and Watery Hu-
mours - If ♉ Taurus ♍ Virgo or ♑ Capricorn
Ascend it is weakened by too much Cold
Here ♄ Saturn ☿ Mercury ♀ Venus and ☽ Luna
afflict it - ♃ Jupiter and ☉ Sol in the Ascend
and Strengthen it - as also the Sextile
or Trine of ♂ Mars it is rectified by Purging
Melancholly - If ♊ Gemini ♎ Libra or
♒ Aquarius Ascend - it is weakened
by too much Moisture - here ♄ Saturn
and ☿ Mercury may be profitable - It is
Rectified by such things as cleanse and
Purify the Blood - If ♈ Aries ♌ Leo or ♐ Sagittary
Ascend and ♄ Saturn or ☿ Mercury be there
it is hurt by too much Cold ♀ Venus and
☽ Luna debilitate it - by too much Moistur
♃ Jupiter strengthens it by his Heat -
♂ Mars and ☉ Sol by their heat and dryness
It is Rectified by such things as Purge Choller

☊ The Digestive Virtue is Hot and
Moist and is under ♃ Jupiter - In
Fortifying of it - do it with the Herbs
of ♃ Jupiter and let the Moon be in

Gemini Libra or Aquarius. or Tot
One of them descend - It is fortified and
signified by the Seventh. its Lord and
Planets therein - If therefore Gemini
Libra or Aquarius descend on the 7th
and are free from Affliction. as also the
Lord of the Seventh - it is strong. and as
it ought to be - but if Saturn or Mercury
be posited therein it is weakened by too much
Cold and Dryness. and is rectified by
such things as purge Melancholly -
Jupiter and Venus fortify it. the Moon
hurts it by too much Coldness. Mars
and Sol by too much Dryness. it is
Rectify'd by such things as cleanse
the Blood - If Cancer - Scorpio or Pisces
descend it is weakened by too much
Cold - Mars and Sol comfort it by their
Heat - Saturn and Mars destroy it
by their dryness. it is rectified by
Purging Phlegm - If Leo. Sagittarius
or Aries descend it is weakened by
too much dryness. Jupiter and Venus
comfort it by their Moisture. Luna
destroys it by her Coldness

Saturn and Mercury by their Cold and
Dryness it is rectified by Purging
Choller ♍ ♑ Virgo Capricorn or Taurus
descends it is weakened by too much
Cold and Dryness. Luna hurts it by her
Coldness Saturn and Mercury destroy it
Venus Comforts it by her Moisture Jupiter
restores it rectifys it by abating Melancholy
III The Retentive Virtue is Cold and Dry
and is under Saturn Fortify it with his
Herbs. and let the Moon be in Taurus
Virgo or Capricorn. or let One of them
Ascend It is signified by the Medium
Medium Coeli its Lord and Planets
therein ♉ Taurus Virgo or Capricorn
Culminate. be free from Affliction. as
also its Lord. it shews the rectitude
thereof Saturn and Mercury only
Fortify it Luna destroys it Mars
hurts it by too much heat Venus by too
much Moisture ♊ Gemini ♎ libra or Aquarius
Culminate. it is hurt by heat and moisture
and shews a Putrifaction of the Blood and
fermentation thereof the Bloody Flux
violent Fevers &c. ♋ Cancer Scorpio or
Pisces Culminate. it is hurt by too
much Moisture and it rectified by
Purging of Phlegm ♌ Leo Sagittary

or Aries Culminate it is hurt by too much
Heat. and rectified by Purging of Choler &
IV The Expulsive Virtue is Cold and Moist
and under Venus and the Moon — Vn Forte
— Dying of this. let the Moon be in Cancer
Scorpio or Pisces. or let one of them Culminate
It is signified by the Vnum Coli. its Lord
and Planets therein. If Cancer Scorpio or
Pisces Culminate. and be free from Affliction
as also the Lord of the Vnum Coli. it is as
nature requires it — Luna preserves and
Fortifies it — Jupiter hurts it by too much
heat — Saturn and Mercury by too much
Dryness — Mars and the Sun destroy
it — Venus restores it — If the Sagittary
or Aries Culminate. it is destroyed by heat
and dryness. but rectified by purging
of Choler — If Virgo Capricorn or Taurus
Culminate it is hurt by too much dryness
here Saturn and Mercury are inimical by
a passive property. Mars and Sol by an
active. Luna and Venus relieves it. it is
rectified by Purging Melancholy. If Libra
Aquarius or Gemini Culminate — it is hurt
by too much heat. here Jupiter Mars Sol.
and Venus hurts by too much heat. Saturn
Mars Sol and Mercury by too much dryness

The Sun and Moon restore it — it is rectified by Cleansing and Purging of the Blood

Of the Principal Virtues

The Virtue procreative is seated in the instruments of Generation and is under Venus. Fortified by the Herbs and Plants but diminished and Cleansed by those of Mars. and extinguished by those of Saturn —

The Virtue Conservative is either Natural Vital or Animal —

The Natural Virtue resides in the Liver and is dispersed through the Body by the Veins and is under Jupiter from which springs Blood. Phlegm. Choller and Melancholly —

Blood is Hot and Moist made of Food perfectly concocted and is under Jupiter It is increased by the Herbs and Plants Cooled by those of Venus and the Moon Purged by those of Mars. Corrupted by those of Mercury. and destroyed by those of Saturn —

Phlegm is Cold and Moist made of Meat not perfectly digested. its seat is in the Lungs. and is governed by Venus & the Moon It makes the Body slippery. qualifies the heat of Choller. and Cools and moists

the Heart it is. Purged by Herbs
of Jupiter. and destroyed by Herbs of Mars
Choller is Hot and Dry. made of Food
more than perfectly Concocted. its Seat is
in the Gall. and is under Mars.
It Heats the Body. Comforts the Brain
and purges all the Humours it is
destroyed by Herbs of Luna
Melancholly is Cold and Dry. burnt
Choller. or the sediment of Blood. its
seat is in the Spleen. and is under Saturn
This strengthens the Retentive faculty
fortifies the Memory. and abates lust
it is destroyed by the Sun and Jupiter
The Vital Spirits reside in the Heart
is dispersed by the Arteries. and is under
the Sun
This Mars diminishes. and Saturn
destroys. Sol and Jupiter strongly fortify it
The Animal Spirit reside in the Brain
and is governed by Mercury and the Moon
The Moon rules the Bulk of the Brain and
sensitive parts. Mercury the Rational
The Animal Virtue is either Intellective
or Sensitive

The Intellective consists in Imagination Judgement and Memory and is under
Imagination is Hot and Dry. seated in the Forepart of the Brain and is under Mercury Judgement is seated in the middle of the Brain is Hot and Moist. approving of what is good. and rejecting what is Bad. and is under Jupiter. Memory is seated in the hinder part of the Brain is Cold and Dry. recording things past or to Come and is under Saturn —

The Sensitive part of the Animal Faculty consists in Seeing. Hearing Smelling &c.
The Sight is Cold and Moist resides in the Eyes in the Chrystaline Humour and is under the Luminaries. The Hearing is Cold and Dry. resides in the Ear. and is under Saturn and Mercury
The Smelling is Hot and Dry. resides in the Nose and is under Mars. The Taste is Hot and Moist. resides in the Pallat and is under Jupiter. The Feeling is Hot Cold Moist and Dry and is spread over the whole Body — and is — under Venus

Aries is Hot and Dry Colerick —
Governs the Head and all Parts compre-
-hended within it — Deseases Pimples Freckle
and Sun Burning in the Face. all Deseases
in the Head — as the Head Ach of all sortes —
Virtigo Phrenzy. Lethargy Forgetfulness
Apoplexy — Head Palsy Falling Sickness
Convulsions — Cramps. Madness Melancholly
Tramblings — Fevers —

Taurus is Cold and Dry Melancholick —
governs the Neck and Throat. Deseases are
the King's Evil — Quinsy — Sore Throat
Wens in the Neck — Fluxe of Rheum in the
Throat — and Consumptions —

Gemini is Hot and Moist Sanguine —
governs the Hands Arms. Fingers and
Shoulders, its Deseases are Fractures
and Dislocations — and such as come by
Blood-letting. Corruption of the Blood —
and Windiness in the Blood — Aposthumes
Swooning Fits &c.

Cancer is Cold and Moist Phlegmatick —
governs the Breast — Ribs Lungs. Liver
and Ventricle of the Stomach — its Deseases
all that Belong to the Lungs. Stomach. Liver
Shortness of Breath — Plurisies — Want of —
Appetite — and Digestion Coldness of the —
Stomach — Cancers there — Coughs — Dropsies

Surfeits and Scurvey & Leprosy &c.

Leo is Hot and Dry. Cholerick. governs the Heart and Back - great Appetites - all Qualms. Passions - Palpitations and trembling of the Heart - violent Burning Fevers - sore eyes. yellow Jaundice. and Deseases which proceed from Heat

Virgo is Cold and Dry. Melancholick govern the Bowells. Belly. Spleen. Omentum. Navil and all Deseases incident thereto, as Worms Wind in the Guts. Obstructions. Hardness of the Spleen. Gripes in the Bowells. Cholick Hypochondriack. Melancholly &c

Libra is Hot and Moist Sanguine - governs the Reins Kidneys and Whom Whomb. and all Deseases that are incident thereto. and Heat of the Reins in Women which sometimes Death in Travail - sometimes Abortion - always hard Labours - the Stone or Gravel in the Reins (if to be significator of the Desease and in ♎) it is the Wind Cholick without the appearance either of Gravel or Stone take Care that it do not turn to the Gravell in the Kidneys when he comes into ♎ and to the Stone in the Bladder when he comes into ♏ Fluxes of the Terms. Whites. Pain in the small of the Back - Surfeits. Corruption of Blood &c.

Scorpio is Cold and Moist Phlegmatick governs the Secrets Groin Seminal Vessels Bladder and Fundament. and all Deseases incident thereto - as Gravel and Stone in the Bladder - Inflamations and Ulcers there all difficulties of the Urine whatsoever - all imperfections of the Urine - Ruptures Fistulas. French Pox. Running of the Reins and all Deseases that infect the Privities of either Men or Women - deseases of the Womb - and Flux of the Terms & Whites

Sagittarius is Hot and Dry Choller-ick. governs the Hip and Thigh and all deseases thereto belonging - Heat of the Blood. Pestilential Fevers - and all other Fevers proceeding from Choller - and intemperance. Falls from Horses. Hurts by Four footed Beasts. Windy Gouts &c - hurts the Body by Choller - Heat. Fire &c -

Capricorn is Cold and Dry Melancholick governs the Shanks and Knees. and all deseases incident thereto. as Pains - Fractures and Leprosies. Itch. running Sores - all deseases of Melancholly - as - Phrenzy Madness Stammering &c. &c

Aquaries is Hot and Moist Sanguine governs the Legs and Ancles. and

signifies Lameness Bruises Fractures
Corruption and Putrifaction of the Blood —
all Melancholly coagulation of the Blood
Cramps. thickness of Blood proceed from this sign
Pisces is Cold and Moist Phlegmatick govern
the Feet and Toes. and all Deseases thereto
belonging. as Gouts. Aches. Lameness —
Itch Dropsy. Scurvey Small Pox and
Measles. Breakings out about the Body —
and all Cold and Moist Deseases. such
as come by Cold at the Feet. Boils and —
Ulcers proceeding from Putrified Blood

The Houses of Heaven have the
same signification with the Signs
The first House as Aries &c. both as to —
Temperaments Humours Parts of the Body —
Yet with this difference at those Houses
that are in Trine One to another shall —
generally signify promiscuously One —
and the same Parts of the Body. An afflicting
Planet in the fifth or ninth House. shall
certainly afflict the Head. as well as in —
the Ascendant — especially if he be in Aries
the like understand of the rest — this is by Sympathy
The Sign Ascending in the Radix shall —
signify his Head but in the Decumbiture
it is rational to Conceive the significators of
the Signs to cohere with the Horive ———

Consider whether the Planet the Moon applies to, be D. or R. swift or slow of Motion. Oriental Occidental or Combust — whether Fortunated or Unfortunated by other Planets. then examine whether the threatning Planet be in his own House or Exaltation or other essential Dignities whether he be in Planets of good Terms or Evil. for if a good Planet have gotten an ill Planet in his Term he will order him. Consider whether the threatning Planet have Power to execute his Will or not — see what Configurations the Lord of the Ascendant — ☽ 6th and 8th House have One with another — as also the Lord of the Seventh and Twelfth — The Seventh opposeth the Ascendant. He assaults Life openly — and goes to it with downright Blows — Partile are far stronger than Platick

FIRST House signifies the Head. Face Nose Brows. Cheeks. Chin. Eyes. Ears. Teeth and other parts of the Head Deceases all such as are Hot. Dry. Fiery. Chollerick Intemperate and violent — Pimples in the Face. Small Pox. Hare Lips. Ring Worms Falling Sickness Apoplexies Megrimes — Tooth Ach Head Ach Vertigoes Phrenzy — Madness. Loss of Memory &c. — — — —

Second House signifies the Neck Throat
Wind Pipe Tongue and parts under the Chin
Deseases. the Kings Evil Quinsies Impostha
Rheums. Wens. matter sticking in the Throat
Swelling of the almonds Sores of the Tongue &c

Third House signifies the Shoulders
Arms Elbows. Wrists. Hands and Fingers
Deseases all happening to those Parts —
Corruption. and Wildness in the Blood
Pleurisies. Surfeits. Wind in the Veins —
distemper in the Mind &c

Fourth House signifies the Breast
Side Liver Spleen Lungs Ribs —
Deseases. all those of the Breast —
Stomach. Dugs. Liver. Spleen. Lungs and
Want of Appetite. Weakness of Digestion —
Coldness of the Stomach and pain there —
Ulcers. spitting Blood. Phthysick Salt
Phlegm Coughs Cancers. Vomiting &c. —

Fifth House signifies the Heart Gall
Stomach. middle of the Back and Left —
Breast Deseases Pluresies. Convulsions
Faintings. Trembling's. Passions of the
Heart Pains in the Back and Sides. violent
Burning Feavers. Measles and small Pox
Yellow Jaundice Plague. Pestilence
Barrenness. and Palpitations of the Heart

Sixth House signifies the Bowells. Belly. Guts. and parts adjoining Deseases The Wind Chollick. Worms. Obstruction in the Bowells. Loosenes - Bloody Flux. and all other Fluxes of the Belly. Wind and griping of the Bowells

Seventh House signifies the Reins Loins. Navil. small of the Back - Bottom of the Belly. Bettocks Deseases the Stone. or Gravel in the Reins. Obstruction in the Kidneys - stoppage of Urine. and difficulty of making Water - Impostumes. and Ulcers in the Reins. weakness and Pain in the Back -

Eighth House signifies the Privy Parts Womb. Bladder. Cods. Groin. Horse Desease Stone and Gravel in the Bladder. Barrenness. Piles. Fistulas. Obstructions of the Urine and Terms Continual Piseing - the Stranguary. French Pox. and all other Deseases of the Womb and Privy Parts

Ninth House signifies the Hips - Buttocks Thighs &c Deseases all Fistulas and hurts in those Parts. Falls from Horses Corruption of the Blood. Heat. Intemperance Burning and Malign Fevers - and the Plague - and Pestilence

Tenth House signifies the Knees Shanks and upper part of the Legs. Deseases that are Subject to those Parts to Gout in the Knees Fractures Leprosies Itch Scabs. Fistulas

Eleventh House signifies the Legs Shin Calf of the Legs. and Small of the Legs Deseases that are incident to those Parts. Surfeits Distempers in the Blood. Corruption and Putrefaction of the Humours. Wind Melancholly Vapours. Cramps Convulsions Nocturnal Pains. in the Shins. Scurvy

Twelfth House signifies the Insteps Ankles Feet Toes. Deseases. the Gout Lameness. and Aches incident to those parts. Watery Humours. Dropsy. Surfeits Scurvy. Phlegm. Salt Humours Itch Fistulas and all moist Deseases. or such as proceed from Moisture

Saturn is Cold and Dry. Melancholly He Rules the Spleen (which is the Seat of Melancholly) Right Ear. Bones. Teeth Deafness. all quartan Agues. Cold Black Jaundice. Toothach. Leprosy Consumptions. Palsies. Fears. Foolish Fancies and Imaginations. Gouts of all sorts. Dislocations. Pains in the Bones Grief. Melancholly. and all Madness which proceed from Pain in the Bones

Jupiter is Hot and Moist — Sanguine. He Rules the Lunge Liver Veins. Blood. Digestive Vertue & Natural Faculty. and all deseases incident to the Blood. Inflamations of the Lungs Pluresies. Fevers. and all disorders of the Breast and Ribs. Scurvey. Putrefaction of the Humours. and inward Obstructions of the Stomach and Liver — Ricketts. and Fevers proceeding from too much Blood —

Mars is Hot and Dry Cholerick. He Rules the Gall. the left Ear. the Apprehension Small Pox — Smell — Bulk of the Head and Face. All Burning Fevers. Burning and Scalding Agues — Megrim — Yellow Jaundice Corruption of Blood — Bloody Flux. Fistulas. Deseases in the Privities. All Wounds whatsoever. the Stone in the Reins and Bladder — Diabetes. Measles. St. Anthonies Fire all deseases coming of Choller. Anger &.

Sun is Hot and Dry. Cholerick — He Rules the Heart. Arteries. Back and Sight Right Eye of a Man. and the left Eye of a Woman. the Attractive Faculty — All Passions of the Heart, as Faintings —

Trembling v. Swooning v. Pimplev — Sore Eyes v. Burning Fevers - Putrid and Rotten - Small Pox. Measles. Plague
Venus is Cold and Moist Phlegmatick She Rules the Womb. Yard. Testicles — Privities - the Reins. Bottom of the Belly. Throat. Womens Breasts. and in part the Blood. All Deseases of the Whomb whatsoever as Suffocation. Precipitation Dislocation &c. French Pox. ingordinate lust Whites Flux. Stoppage of the Terms &c.
Mercury is Cold and Dry. Melancholic He Rules the Brain. Imagination — Tongue - Hands and Feet — — Deseases such as are incident to the Brain as Vertigo. Madness Defects of the Memory Convulsions Astmas — imperfections of the Tongue. Coughs — Snuffing in the Nose. Stoppage in the Head. Dumbness. and whatsoever hurts the intellectual Faculty. Megrim — Appoplexy Phrenzy and Lethargy —
Jupiter is Cold and Moist Phlegmatick He Rules the Bulk of the Brain. the — Stomach. Bowells. Bladder. Left Eye of a Man. Right Eye of a Woman Deseases — as such as Palsies. Cholick. Belly Ach —

Deseases in the Stones Bladder Stopping and overflowing of the Terms Dropsies & Fluxes - all Cold and Phlegmatic deseases - Worms in the Belly - Rheums - Weakness of sight - Surfaits Coughs - Clysters - Green Sickness Convulsions Falling Sickness - Kings Evil - small Pox Lethargies and Crude Humours in any part of the Body - proceeding of Phlegm - and Abuse of the Terms

In a Decumbiture Observe the Ascend- -ant and Lord thereof - also what House and Sign the Moon is in - together with the Almuten which is Lord of the Figure - these shall signify the Deseases - not - omitting the Significator which is that Planet which is the strongest and hath the most power in that said Figure - The Seventh House and Lord thereof - represents the Physician - the First House and Lord - thereof - the Sick Person - the Tenth House and Lord thereof - the Nature of the Medicine If the Seventh House or Lord thereof be Afflicted - it is an ill Omen - If the Lord of the Ascendant be Afflicted by an Infortune - or be Combust Peregrine or in Quartile or Opposition to the Lord of the Fourth Sixth Eighth or Twelfth the Desease is in the Head or in those parts of the Body - which the Planets signify in the Sign then - Ascending -

Thus Saturn of Himself produceth thick
grofs Melancholly and Superfluous Phlegm —
and Rules the Receptive and Retentive Virtue
which resteth in the Body and Spleen — and he hath
this natural Energy doubly Augmented and —
encreased when Posited in Taurus Virgo or Capricorn

Jupiter's Natural Influence is Heat Blood
and Wind. therefore his Virtue is Crescent —
growing and quickening. and is seated in the
Liver — He Governs the Digestive Faculty in
Man and hath his Power much augmented —
when Posited in Gemini Libra or Aquaries — — —

The Humour produced by Mars is Hot
sharp and Red Cholerick. therefore induces
Anger. and governs the attractive Faculty
in Man having his Power much encreased
when in Aries Leo. or Sagittarius — — — —

Sun engenders yellow Choller Hot and Dry
He governs the Vital Faculty. and is the —
beginning of Life and Motion His action
is upon the Heart, and with Mars He Rules
the Attractive Quality having his Power —
greatly Augmented in Aries Leo and Sagittarius

Venus produce Thin Phlegm Cold and Moist
governs and excites the libidinous Appetite
and with Jupiter governs the natural part
which remain in the Liver having her —
greatest energy Force and influence —
when she is posited in Cancer Scorpio —
and Pisces —

Mercury engenders Thin Melancholie. Cold and Dry. hath the Vertues imaginative and Cogitative and dispose of the Anignal Vertue resting in the Brain ---------

Moon produces grose Raw Crude Phlegm presides over the natural Virtue resting in the Liver. and governs the Expulsive Faculty having her greatest Power. when she is posited in Cancer Scorpio and Pisces

What Part of the Body is Afflicted —

The Sign which the Lord of the Sixth possesseth especially if he be an infortune. or a Fortune unfortunate - then Consider what Part of the Body - the Afflicting Planet governeth - The Ascendant and his Lord, are the Signifi- -cator of the sick Person. The Sixth House and the Lord thereof and Planets therein — and the Signs, where they are - with the Moon. and her Place in Aeute. or the Sun - and his Place in all Chronique Deseases - Considering also the Ascendant and his Lord - and their Positions will tell you the Distemper. and Parts afflicted. The — Seventh House. and his Lord be Afflicted — the Physician will hardly Cure — The — Fourth House shews the End thereof — whether Long or Short - Fixed Signs — prolong it - Common Signs change it — from One Distemper to another - and —

* See Page 42

Moveable Signs. shews a quick dispatch — either for Life or Death. The Parts of the Body essentially Afflicted are those signified by the Sign on the Ascendant-Cusp of the Sixth-and place of the Sun (or Moon) The Parts accidentally Afflicted are those which are signified by the Lords of the Ascendant. Sixth and the Sun (or Moon) and the Signs in which they posited both according to Simple and Compound signification

In Decumbitures if Saturn be in Opposition to the Ascendant- or Lord thereof. the Sixth House or its Lord- it shews a tedious and lingering Illness. and the more Dangerous if he be — Lord of the Sixth Eighth or Twelfth Houses the same Observe of Mars aspecting the Significators as aforesaid — with this — Addition. that he makes the Distemper more violent and the Desease sooner ended. either — with Life or Death — their Conjunctions: and — Quartiles are of the same Nature. though — not so violent as their Oppositions But when Saturn or Mars Sextiles or Trines the Significator there is great Hopes of Recovery. and that — suddenly. if Jupiter and Venus be concerned — as Significators. A Man took his Bed the ☽ in the 3rd Degree of ♑ decreasing both in light & Motion and ☿ in 13 Degrees in ♎ and ♄ in 27 Degrees in Sagittarius. and He Died when the — Moon came to the 13th degree of Capricorn Yet they do Afflict the Patient when their

semidiameters do join or aspect but only the Beams of the Moon. although it falls not on the Body of the Moon - but this of itself is not unto Death - for the farther the Moon is from their Conjunction or Aspect - the less they do afflict the Sick Person - And the nearer the Moon is to the Body or Aspect of Jupiter or Venus, or they to the Moon - the more they mitigate the Pain - and the sooner

Therefore if the Moon be free from a Conjunction Quartile or Opposition of Saturn or Mars He shall not die of that Sickness. especially if the Moon be in Conjunction Sextile or Trine to Jupiter or Venus - or that they intermix their Beams with the Beams of the Moon they shall soon recover Health. especially if the Moon be free from Combustion. and encreasing in light and motion - But if the Moon be then afflicted by the Conjunction - Quartile or Opposition of Saturn or Mars and especially of both - the Patient will die of that Deseave. and this above is general

The Tenth House and its Lord unfortunate the Physick is contrary and improper for the Desease - If the Lord of the Ascendant and Moon be Combust of the Sun - denotes Death. except Jupiter or Venus cast their ☌ or △ Aspects to them and well dignified - Sun and Moon Afflicted under the earth. denotes great danger

Whether the Party hath taken Physick —
If an Evil Planet be in the Tenth House —
He has taken Physic. and it has been im-
-proper. and has done him harm. if a good
Planet be there - it has done him good —
and he is easily Cured — — — — —

Will the Sickness be long or Short
If at the Sixth House being possess'd by
a fixed Sign. shews length in the Desease
if the Sign that possesseth the Cusp of the Sixth
be Moveable. the desease will be Short. if
the Sign be Common. the Desease will either
be mean in respect of length. or else the
Change of the Desease. or a Relapse is to
be feared — If the latter degrees of a Sign be
upon the Cusp of the Sixth - shews tough —
and hard Humours to be the Causes of the
Desease - and such as are hard to be ex-
-pelled. they stick to the Body like ——
Birdlime - Saturn Lord of the Sixth —
shews long Deseases. Jupiter Mars and
the Sun Short - Mercury Variable. If
the Lord of the Sixth be stronger than
the Lord of the Ascendant the Sickness —
gets strength against Nature. and the
Desease doth increase — — — — —

If he be a Benevolent the Desease cannot be long - If the Lord of the Sixth be weaker than the Lord of the Ascendant. Nature gets strength over the Desease: and will at last put him to a total rout ———
Common Signs shew the Desease will be changeable - The Lord of the Sixth: if he be a Malevolent. it is an ill omen. If he be a Benevolent. you need not so much as fear a long sickness - for the Desease will be cured - both speedily and easily. unless the said Benevolent be Lord of the Eight -
If the Moon apply to the Lord of the Sixth the Desease will encrease till it has put life to its trumpes ———
If the Moon be Lady of the Ascendant - ill diet was the cause - perhaps a surfeit by drinking
If Venus be Lady of the Sixth it is Women or it may be sports and pastimes. as Venus delights in - you may know how to judge the rest of the Planets according to their Nature
If the Lord of the Sixth apply to the Quartile or Opposition of the Lord of the Ascendant the Desease encreaseth - and is not - yet come to the height thereof ———

6. The Lord of the Sixth in the Eight is a bad sign - and shews the Sickness will end in death - and if he be in the Fourth - it shews the Sickness will end in the Grave - The Lord of the Sixth in the Twelfth cryes aloud that the Patient oppoveth his own Heal
If the Lord of the Eight be in the Sixth and the Lord of the Sixth in the Eight yea even if they be in good Aspect. it is a bad sign
If ther be an Opposition Sextile or Trine between the Lord of the Sixth and Jupiter the Sick soon Recovers. Venus will do the same
If in such a Case Jupiter or Venus be in the Tenth House. the Sickness comes by reason of some Physick formerly taken which will at last much conduce to Health
A Malevolent in the Sixth is an ill sign - and a Benevolent there. shews a good Omen
The Lord of the Twelfth in the Sixth shews Witch-craft - or possession of the Devil
The Lord of the Ascendant in the Sixth and the Lord of the Sixth in the Ascendant shews long Diseases If in such a Case a Malevolent cast an ill Aspect to the Lord of the Ascendant the fear of Death is very great indeed ---

The Lord of the Ascendant and the
Sixth House in Quartile Opposition
or Conjunction in such degrees as Artists
call Azemine - and in Angles. threatens
such perpetual Pain which none can cure -
The Lord of the Sixth in the Ascendant -
shews the desease will be long. but does
not signify that the sick Person must die
For that belongs to the 8th House and his Lord
It is a Bad Sign when the Lord of the Sixth
House is a Malevolent - - - - - - - -
If the Sun Moon and Lord of the Ascendant
be free from the ill Beams of the Malevolents
and apply to Fortunes that are any thing -
strong and likely to do good - the Cure -
will come as soon as we can expect it - -
It is always Bad when the Sun Moon -
or Lord of the Ascendant apply to the Lords
of the Fourth Eighth or Twelfth Houses
and no better if they be Lords of those Houses
It is an exceeding good Sign if neither the
Lord of the Ascendant Sun or Moon. behold
the Lord of the Sixth or Eight Houses - -
It is very ill when the Lord of the Ascend -
is afflicted - if he be R. or in an ill House
in his detriment or Fall or beseiged by -
Malevolents. it is very bad when the Lord
of the Ascendant is in the Seventh House

In all such Cases the Deseave may be Cured if good Courses be taken. but either a Relapse into that Deseave is to be feared. or it will change out of that Deseave into another as Bad - whereby the Sick is in danger of Death except in the mean while the Lord of the Ascendant grows stronger - for the stronger he is the better able he is to preserve Life

The Lord of the Ascendant infortunated by the Lord of the Sixth though he be but in his Term prolongs the Sickness ——

If the Lord of the Ascendant be infortunated by the Lord of the Eight it shews that Death will Cure the Sick Person

If the Lord of the Ascendant be slow in Motion - the Sickness will be as slow in the parting - and if ever if Saturn be Lord of the Ascendant - but if the Lord of the Ascendant be swift in Motion - the same you may expect of the Deseave

The Lord of the Ascendant Angular and strong - and no way impedited - let the Deseave be never so violent the fear of death is more than the harm ——

The Lord of the Ascendant entering into another Sign - though it be out of his own House into another - provided it be not into the House of the Lord of the Sixth Eighth or Twelfth the Deseave soon ends in

Health. if it being into the House of the
Lord of the 8th the Sick Dies at the time &c
See Culpepper Astro: Deseases Page 118 for
the Continuation of this Subject ---
What is the proper Medicine that must
be given to the Sick Patient at this time
See great Salmon in Page 350 ---
When must I give this Medicine to cure
See great Salmon in Page 351 this Patient
When must I Purge this Patient
See great Salmon in Page 347-348 --
What Herbs are under each Planet
See great Salmon in Page 341 ---
Signs of a Short Sickness ---
See great Salmon in Page 191·192·193·194
See small Salmon in Page 157·158·159·160
Signs of a Long Sickness ---
See great Salmon in Page 195·196
See small Salmon in Page 161·162
For further Signs of a Long or
Short Sickness - See Culpepper Astrolo-
gical Judgement of Deseases in
Page 113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-

Time
Noon
A. M
0 : 0
0 : 4
0 : 7
0 : 11
0 : 15
0 : 18
0 : 22
0 : 26
0 : 29
0 : 33
0 : 37
0 : 40
0 : 44
0 : 48
0 : 51

Sol in Aries.

Time from Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H. M	☉	☽	♑	♒	♓	♈
0 .. 0	۶	۷·۵۶	۵۵·۵۲	۵۶·۷۱	۵۵·۵۵	۵·۷۲
0 .. 4	۱	۱۲·۵۸	۵۸·۱۵	۵۲·۷۸	۱۸·۲	۵·۷۷
0 .. 7	۵	۱۱·۷۱	۵۷·۲	۵۷·۱۶	۱۸·۷۷	۶·۶۲
0 .. 11	۵	۱۵·۸۵	۵۷·۷۶	۵۷·۶۶	۱۷·۵۶	۲·۵۲
0 .. 15	۶	۱۵·۷۱	۵۸·۶۲	۲۵۸۵	۱۵·۱۲	۶·۱۵
0 .. 18	۲	۱۸·۷۵	۵۶·۷۶	۱·۱۵	۱۵·۶۶	۶·۶
0 .. 22	۶	۱۵·۲	۵۲·۲۲	۱·۶۵	۱۶·۷۵	۶·۷۵
0 .. 26	۶	۱۶·۵	۵۷·۷۷	۵·۵۶	۱۲·۲۲	۲·۶۲
0 .. 29	۲	۱۲·۲	۲۵۱۵	۵·۲	۱۲·۷۲	۷·۵۷
0 .. 33	۷	۱۷·۱۱	۱·۷	۵·۶۲	۱۷·۵۷	۱۲·۵۶
0 .. 35	۱۲	۵۲·۵۶	۱·۷۶	۶·۵۵	۵۲·۲۲	۱۱·۱۵
0 .. 40	۱۱	۵۱·۱۶	۵·۶۵	۷·۵	۵۱·۶	۱۵·۲
0 .. 44	۱۵	۵۵·۵۲	۵·۵۷	۷·۵۵	۵۱·۶۷	۱۵·۶۷
0 .. 48	۱۵	۵۵·۵۵	۶·۵۵	۵·۵۶	۵۵·۶۲	۱۵·۶۶
0 .. 51	۱۶	۵۶·۵۵	۷·۱۶	۵·۷۶	۵۵·۱۲	۱۶·۵۵

Sol in Aries ☉ ♈

Time from Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House	mot Noon
H M	☉	☽	♄	♃	♀	♂	H M
0 55	♑	♑ 25	♌ 1	♉ 20	♓ 26	♑ 44	1 52
0 59	♑	♑ 29	♌ 15	♉ 24	♓ 29	♑ 48	1 56
1 3	♑	♑ 33	♌ 19	♉ 28	♈ 3	♑ 52	2 0
1 6	♑	♑ 36	♌ 23	♉ 32	♈ 6	♑ 56	2 4
1 10	♑	♑ 40	♌ 27	♉ 36	♈ 10	♒ 0	2 8
1 14	♑	♑ 44	♍ 1	♉ 40	♈ 13	♒ 4	2 12
1 18	♑	♑ 48	♍ 5	♉ 44	♈ 17	♒ 8	2 16
1 21	♑	♑ 52	♍ 9	♉ 48	♈ 20	♒ 12	2 20
1 25	♑	♑ 56	♍ 13	♉ 52	♈ 24	♒ 16	2 24
1 29	♑	♒ 0	♍ 17	♉ 56	♈ 27	♒ 20	2 28
1 33	♑	♒ 4	♍ 21	♊ 0	♈ 31	♒ 24	2 32
1 36	♑	♒ 8	♍ 25	♊ 4	♉ 4	♒ 28	2 36
1 40	♑	♒ 12	♍ 29	♊ 8	♉ 8	♒ 32	2 40
1 44	♑	♒ 16	♎ 3	♊ 12	♉ 11	♒ 36	2 44
1 48	♑	♒ 20	♎ 7	♊ 16	♉ 15	♒ 40	2 48
1 52	♑	♒ 24	♎ 11	♊ 20	♉ 18	♒ 44	2 52

☉ in ♉ Taurus

Time from Noon H. M	10th House ♑	11th House ♒	12th House ♓	1st House ♈	2nd House ♉	3rd House ♊
1-52	♑ 18-17	♒ 15-21	♓ 15-09	♈ 17-31	♉ 09-26	
1-55	♒ 11-00	♓ 10-09	♈ 15-25	♉ 02-04	♉ 28-25	
1-59	♓ 03-52	♈ 04-08	♉ 00-22	♉ 16-40	♊ 13-22	
2-3	♈ 26-51	♉ 27-14	♉ 14-42	♊ 01-25	♊ 27-40	
2-7	♉ 19-58	♉ 20-30	♉ 29-22	♊ 16-21	♋ 12-08	
2-11	♊ 13-14	♊ 13-57	♋ 14-20	♋ 01-29	♋ 26-48	
2-15	♋ 06-42	♋ 07-36	♋ 29-30	♋ 16-48	♌ 11-38	
2-19	♌ 00-20	♌ 01-28	♌ 14-51	♌ 02-17	♌ 26-37	
2-23	♌ 24-09	♌ 25-31	♍ 00-23	♍ 17-55	♍ 11-44	
2-26	♍ 18-09	♍ 19-45	♍ 16-05	♎ 03-40	♎ 26-58	
2-30	♎ 12-20	♎ 13-70	♎ 31-56	♏ 19-33	♏ 12-19	
2-34	♏ 06-42	♏ 08-15	♐ 17-58	♐ 05-34	♐ 28-47	
2-38	♐ 01-15	♐ 02-50	♑ 04-10	♑ 21-46	♑ 15-29	
2-42	♐ 25-58	♑ 27-36	♑ 20-32	♒ 08-08	♒ 02-25	
2-46	♑ 20-52	♒ 22-33	♒ 06-64	♒ 24-40	♓ 19-34	
2-50	♒ 15-56	♓ 17-40	♓ 23-07	♓ 11-22	♈ 06-55	

Taurus

Time of Birth Noon H M	10th House ♑	11th House ♒	12th House ♓	1st House ♈	2nd House ♉	3rd House ♊
2-54	♑ 11	♒ 08 · 05	♓ 02 · 26	♈ 08 · 06	♉ 15 · 02	♊ 10 · 15
2-58	♑ 15	♒ 05 · 00	♈ 01 · 15	♈ 08 · 24	♉ 15 · 24	♊ 11 · 16
3-2	♑ 19	♒ 05 · 28	♈ 00 · 06	♈ 09 · 03	♉ 19 · 03	♊ 12 · 17
3-6	♑ 23	♒ 06 · 26	♈ 00 · 28	♈ 09 · 22	♉ 23 · 22	♊ 13 · 19
3-10	♒ 06	♒ 07 · 06	♈ 01 · 29	♈ 10 · 26	♊ 06 · 23	♋ 14 · 20
3-14	♒ 10	♓ 07 · 23	♈ 03 · 05	♈ 11 · 07	♊ 10 · 01	♋ 15 · 21
3-18	♒ 14	♈ 08 · 06	♈ 04 · 12	♈ 11 · 18	♊ 13 · 22	♋ 16 · 22
3-22	♒ 18	♈ 08 · 27	♈ 05 · 19	♈ 12 · 11	♊ 17 · 18	♋ 17 · 24
3-26	♒ 22	♈ 09 · 18	♈ 06 · 27	♈ 13 · 05	♊ 21 · 15	♋ 18 · 25
3-31	♒ 27	♈ 10 · 19	♈ 08 · 11	♈ 14 · 07	♊ 25 · 16	♋ 19 · 27
3-35	♓ 01	♈ 11 · 10	♈ 09 · 19	♈ 14 · 29	♋ 00 · 00	♋ 20 · 28
3-39	♓ 05	♈ 12 · 01	♈ 10 · 26	♈ 15 · 21	♋ 03 · 28	♋ 21 · 29
3-43	♓ 09	♈ 12 · 22	♉ 00 · 03	♈ 16 · 13	♋ 07 · 25	♋ 23 · 00
3-47	♓ 13	♈ 13 · 13	♉ 01 · 10	♈ 17 · 05	♋ 11 · 22	♋ 24 · 01
3-51	♓ 17	♈ 14 · 04	♉ 02 · 17	♈ 17 · 27	♋ 15 · 19	♋ 25 · 02

Sol in Gemini

Time fr: Noon —	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H M	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉
3 51	♌	♍ 9.37	♎ 11.42	♏ 5.41	♐ 0.18	♑ 0.32
3 55	♍	♎ 7.42	♎ 10.31	♍ 29.44	♑ 0.37	♒ 0.16
4 0	♎	♎ 25.36	♎ 10.15	♎ 7.36	♑ 0.42	♒ 0.26
4 4	♏	♎ 13.31	♎ 11.0	♎ 25.30	♒ 0.25	♒ 0.36
4 8	♐	♎ 0.36	♎ 11.45	♏ 13.31	♒ 0.10	♒ 0.46
4 12	♑	♎ 18.12	♏ 12.30	♏ 26.42	♒ 0.56	♒ 0.56
4 16	♒	♎ 11.25	♎ 13.16	♐ 10.25	♓ 1.42	♓ 1.6
4 21	♓	♏ 4.7	♎ 15.11	♐ 24.11	♓ 2.30	♓ 1.16
4 25	♈	♎ 26.1	♏ 16.8	♑ 8.56	♓ 3.19	♓ 1.26
4 29	♉	♎ 19.46	♏ 17.4	♑ 23.42	♓ 4.7	♓ 1.36
4 33	♊	♏ 13.31	♏ 18.0	♒ 8.28	♓ 4.56	♓ 1.46
4 38	♋	♏ 6.16	♏ 18.56	♒ 23.14	♓ 5.45	♓ 1.56
4 42	♌	♏ 0.0	♏ 19.52	♓ 8.0	♓ 6.34	♓ 2.6
4 46	♍	♏ 23.45	♏ 20.48	♓ 22.46	♓ 7.23	♓ 2.16
4 51	♎	♏ 17.30	♏ 21.45	♈ 7.32	♓ 8.13	♓ 2.26
4 55	♏	♏ 11.15	♏ 22.41	♈ 22.18	♓ 9.3	♓ 2.36

Gemini.

Sine of Ho:	10th	11th	12th	1st	2nd	3rd
Noon	House	House	House	House	House	House
H M	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏
4 59	١٨	٥٧·٥٧	٥٨·٢٢	١٦·٨٥	١١·٨٩	١٢·٩
5 3	١٤	٥٨·٥٦	٥٦·٨٧	٥٢·٥١	١٥·٥٦	١١·٧
5 8	١٢	٥٦·٦٨	٥٩·٥٢	٥٢·٦٢	١٧·٥٧	١٥·٢
5 12	١٦	٥٩·٥١	٥٤·١٤	٥١·٥٦	١٨·١١	١٧·٨
5 16	٥٢	٥٤·١٤	٥٢·٨	٥٥·١١	١٨·٢٦	١٨·٤
5 21	٥١	٥٢·١٧	٥٢·٢٥	٥٧·٦	١٦·٨٢	١٨·٨٦
5 25	٥٥	٥٦·٦	٢٢٥٢	٥٨·٧	١٤·٥٨	١٩·١٦
5 29	٥٧	٢٩٨	٢·٦٩	٥٨·٧٩	١٢·٧٩	١٤·١٦
5 34	٥٨	٢·٦٢	١·٧٥	٥٦·٨١	١٦·١	١٢·٥٤
5 38	٥٦	١·٦٩	٥·٥١	٥٩·٥٢	١٦·٧٢	١٢·٦٧
5 43	٥٩	٥·٦١	٧·٦	٥٩·٦٢	٥٢·٤	١٦·٧٦
5 47	٥٤	٧·٨٤	٧·٦٤	٥٤·٧٩	٥٢·٦٦	٥٢·٧٨
5 51	٥٢	٨·٦٥	٨·٨٦	٥٢·٨١	٥١·٨٧	٥١·٧٢
5 56	٥١	٦·٨٦	٦·٦١	٥١·٥٢	٥٥·٨٩	٥٥·٥٤
6 0	٧٢	٩·٨٦	٩·٧١	٢٨	٥٧·٧٢	٥٧·٧٩

Sol in Cancer.

Time from Noon H. M.	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
6 0	♋	♌	♍	♎	♎	♏
6 4	♋ 0	♌ 1	♍ 2	♎ 0	♏ 0	♐ 1
6 9	♋ 1	♌ 2	♍ 3	♎ 1	♏ 1	♐ 2
6 13	♋ 2	♌ 3	♍ 4	♎ 2	♏ 2	♐ 3
6 17	♋ 3	♌ 4	♍ 5	♎ 3	♏ 3	♐ 4
6 22	♋ 4	♌ 5	♍ 6	♎ 4	♏ 4	♐ 5
6 26	♋ 5	♌ 6	♍ 7	♎ 5	♏ 5	♐ 6
6 31	♋ 6	♌ 7	♍ 8	♎ 6	♏ 6	♐ 7
6 35	♋ 7	♌ 8	♍ 9	♎ 7	♏ 7	♐ 8
6 39	♋ 8	♌ 9	♍ 10	♎ 8	♏ 8	♐ 9
6 44	♋ 9	♌ 10	♍ 11	♎ 9	♏ 9	♐ 10
6 48	♋ 10	♌ 11	♍ 12	♎ 10	♏ 10	♐ 11
6 53	♋ 11	♌ 12	♎ 1	♎ 11	♏ 11	♐ 12
6 57	♋ 12	♌ 13	♎ 2	♎ 12	♏ 12	♑ 1
7 1	♋ 13	♌ 14	♎ 3	♎ 13	♏ 13	♑ 2
7 5	♋ 14	♌ 15	♎ 4	♎ 14	♏ 14	♑ 3

Cancer. ♋

Time from Noon H.M.	XIth House	IInd House	Ist House	IInd House	IIIrd House
7-9	♑ 16	♒ 11-48	♓ 07-15	♈ 03-10	♉ 02-55
7-14	♑ 15	♒ 09-48	♒ 07-06	♈ 02-54	♉ 01-50
7-18	♑ 14	♒ 08-54	♒ 06-57	♈ 02-49	♉ 01-14
7-22	♑ 13	♒ 07-58	♒ 06-48	♈ 02-44	♉ 00-38
7-27	♑ 12	♒ 06-57	♒ 06-38	♈ 02-38	♈ 29-59
7-31	♑ 11	♒ 06-03	♒ 06-29	♈ 02-33	♈ 29-23
7-35	♑ 10	♒ 05-08	♒ 06-20	♈ 02-28	♈ 28-47
7-39	♑ 09	♒ 04-13	♒ 06-11	♈ 02-23	♈ 28-11
7-44	♑ 08	♒ 03-18	♒ 06-02	♈ 02-18	♈ 27-35
7-48	♑ 07	♒ 02-23	♒ 05-53	♈ 02-13	♈ 26-59
7-52	♑ 06	♒ 01-28	♒ 05-44	♈ 02-08	♈ 26-23
7-56	♑ 05	♒ 00-33	♒ 05-35	♈ 02-03	♈ 25-47
8-0	♑ 04	♓ 29-38	♒ 05-26	♈ 01-58	♈ 25-11
8-5	♑ 03	♓ 28-43	♒ 05-17	♈ 01-53	♈ 24-35
8-9	♑ 02	♓ 27-48	♒ 05-08	♈ 01-48	♈ 23-59

Sol in Leo -

Time from Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H.M	♑	♒	♓	♓	♈	♈
☌ 9	♐ 27.22	♑ 1.47	♑ 28.14	♒ 26.55	♓ 25.47	♈ 0.14
☌ 13	♑ 2.26	♑ 29.56	♒ 27.43	♓ 25.51	♈ 24.18	♈ 29.44
☌ 17	♑ 7.31	♒ 4.05	♒ 26.59	♓ 24.48	♈ 22.50	♈ 29.15
☌ 21	♑ 12.36	♒ 8.14	♒ 25.56	♓ 23.46	♈ 21.23	♈ 28.47
☌ 25	♑ 17.41	♒ 12.23	♒ 24.53	♓ 22.44	♈ 19.57	♈ 28.20
☌ 29	♑ 22.46	♒ 16.32	♒ 23.50	♓ 21.43	♈ 18.32	♈ 27.54
☌ 34	♑ 28.52	♒ 21.41	♒ 22.47	♓ 20.42	♈ 17.08	♈ 27.29
☌ 38	♒ 3.57	♒ 25.51	♒ 21.45	♓ 19.42	♈ 15.45	♈ 27.05
☌ 42	♒ 9.03	♒ 0.01	♒ 20.43	♓ 18.42	♈ 14.23	♈ 26.42
☌ 46	♒ 14.09	♒ 4.11	♒ 19.42	♓ 17.43	♈ 13.02	♈ 26.20
☌ 50	♒ 19.15	♒ 8.22	♒ 18.41	♓ 16.44	♈ 11.42	♈ 25.59
☌ 54	♒ 24.21	♒ 12.33	♒ 17.41	♓ 15.46	♈ 10.23	♈ 25.39
☌ 58	♒ 29.28	♓ 16.44	♒ 16.42	♓ 14.48	♈ 9.05	♈ 25.20
☉ 2	♓ 4.35	♓ 20.55	♒ 15.43	♓ 13.51	♈ 7.48	♈ 25.02
☉ 6	♓ 9.42	♓ 25.06	♒ 14.45	♓ 12.55	♈ 6.32	♈ 24.45
☉ 10	♓ 14.49	♓ 29.17	♒ 13.47	♓ 11.59	♈ 5.17	♈ 24.29

Leo.

Time from Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H. M.	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊
9 · 14	16	17 · 05	18 · 05	0 · 00	1 · 11	4 · 17
9 · 18	15	16 · 06	17 · 06	1 · 1	2 · 27	5 · 13
9 · 22	14	15 · 08	16 · 1	2 · 05	3 · 27	6 · 18
9 · 26	13	14 · 10	15 · 10	3 · 03	4 · 25	7 · 24
9 · 30	12	13 · 12	14 · 15	4 · 1	5 · 22	8 · 29
9 · 34	11	12 · 14	13 · 19	4 · 28	6 · 19	10 · 1
9 · 38	10	11 · 17	12 · 23	5 · 25	7 · 16	11 · 25
9 · 41	09	10 · 20	11 · 27	6 · 23	8 · 13	12 · 29
9 · 45	08	09 · 23	11 · 01	7 · 20	9 · 10	14 · 03
9 · 49	07	08 · 26	10 · 05	8 · 18	10 · 07	15 · 07
9 · 53	06	07 · 29	09 · 09	9 · 15	11 · 04	16 · 11
9 · 57	05	07 · 02	08 · 13	10 · 13	12 · 01	17 · 15
10 · 1	04	06 · 05	07 · 17	11 · 10	12 · 28	18 · 19
10 · 5	03	5 · 08	06 · 21	12 · 08	1 · 25	19 · 23
10 · 28	02	4 · 11	06 · 25	13 · 05	2 · 22	20 · 27

Sol in ♍ Virgo.

Time fro Noon H.M	10th ♎ House	11th ♏ House	12th ♐ House	1st ♑ House	2nd ♒ House	3rd ♓ House
10-9	♌	♍·♑	♎·♐	♏·♉	♏·♋	♐·♊
10-12	♍	♎·♋	♏·♌	♐·♍	♐·♑	♑·♐
10-16	♎	♐·♐	♐·♏	♑·♌	♑·♒	♒·♑
10-20	♏	♑·♑	♑·♎	♒·♑	♒·♐	♓·♏
10-24	♌	♑·♓	♑·♍	♑·♎	♑·♑	♓·♑
10-27	♍	♒·♌	♑·♋	♑·♑	♒·♌	♈·♎
10-31	♎	♒·♍	♒·♏	♒·♋	♒·♑	♉·♏
10-35	♏	♒·♑	♓·♓	♓·♉	♓·♍	♈·♑
10-39	♐	♓·♌	♈·♈	♈·♑	♈·♎	♉·♐
10-42	♑	♈·♍	♈·♌	♉·♌	♉·♈	♊·♑
10-46	♒	♉·♏	♉·♋	♊·♑	♊·♑	♋·♒
10-50	♓	♊·♎	♊·♌	♋·♌	♋·♍	♌·♓
10-54	♈	♋·♈	♋·♑	♌·♍	♌·♉	♍·♌
10-57	♉	♌·♒	♌·♍	♍·♑	♍·♑	♎·♑
11-1	♊	♍·♑	♍·♎	♎·♉	♎·♈	♏·♎
11-5	♋	♎·♏	♎·♌	♏·♍	♏·♑	♐·♎

Virgo

Time from Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H.M.	♍	♎	♏	♏	♐	♑
11-9	♌	♍-♌	♎-♎	♏-♐	♏-♑	♍-♓
11-12	♍	♌-♌	♍-♍	♏-♏	♏-♑	♎-♉
11-16	♍	♍-♍	♍-♌	♏-♐	♏-♐	♍-♌
11-20	♍	♍-♎	♍-♍	♏-♍	♏-♍	♍-♎
11-23	♎	♍-♍	♍-♎	♏-♍	♐-♎	♍-♉
11-27	♎-♏	♍-♎	♎-♎	♏-♏	♐-♍	♎-♊
11-31	♏	♎-♎	♎-♏	♏-♍	♐-♍	♎-♍
11-35	♏	♏-♎	♎-♎	♐-♎	♐-♎	♎-♍
11-38	♏	♏-♍	♎-♏	♐-♐	♑-♏	♎-♎
11-42	♏	♏-♍	♏-♎	♐-♎	♑-♏	♎-♍
11-45	♏	♏-♎	♏-♍	♐-♏	♑-♎	♏-♍
11-49	♐	♏-♏	♎-♎	♐-♎	♑-♎	♎-♎
11-53	♐	♐-♐	♍-♐	♐-♏	♑-♍	♎-♍
11-56	♑	♏-♍	♎-♍	♑-♐	♒-♎	♎-♏
12-0	♑	♐-♑	♎-♐	♑-♑	♒-♎	♏-♏

Sol in Libra

Time fro: Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H M	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊
12-0	♌	♍♑·♍	♎·♐	♍·♑	♏·♌	♍♌·♌
12-4	♍	♍♑·♑♌	♑♌·♋♍	♍·♌	♑·♐	♍♎·♐
12-7	♍	♍♐·♎	♐♌·♎	♋·♐	♐·♏	♍♍·♑♍
12-11	♋	♏·♋♍	♐♌·♌♐	♌·♑	♑·♍♑	♍♌·♍
12-15	♌	♌♎·♏	♏·♌♋	♌·♌♌	♐♌·♐♐	♍♑·♌
12-18	♑	♐·♑	♍♌·♍♎	♑·♐♑	♎♎·♎♌	♍♏·♎♎
12-22	♏	♎·♑♌	♍♌·♑♐	♏·♐	♐♍·♐♌	♍♑·♋♎
12-26	♑	♍·♌♎	♍♎·♋♏	♏·♌♎	♐♋·♑	♍♐·♋♏
12-29	♐	♋·♍♐	♍♍·♋♎	♑·♋♏	♎♌·♌	♍♏·♌♑
12-33	♑	♌·♍♋	♍♋·♑	♐·♐♌	♐♑·♍	♌♐♑♑
12-37	♐♌	♑·♋	♍♋·♌♐	♐·♌♑	♎♏·♍	♍·♑·
12-40	♎	♑·♑♐	♍♌·♍♏	♑·♎♑	♐♑·♐	♋·♐♋
12-44	♐♍	♏·♌♑	♍♑·♎♎	♐♌·♎♌	♐♐·♌	♌·♍♍
12-48	♐♋	♑·♌♎	♍♏·♐	♐♌·♑♌	♐♎·♐	♑·♋♍
12-51	♎♌	♐·♍♐	♍♏·♑♏	♎♎·♋♎	♍♌·♐	♏·♑♑
12-55	♐♑	♑·♎♏	♍♑·♋♏	♎♎·♌♑	♎♎·♋♍	♐·♑

Libra

Time from Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H M	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
12--59	♎	♏ 0	♐ 11	♑ 15	♒ 0	♓ 0
13--3	♎	♏ 2	♐ 5	♑ 19	♒ 5	♈ 6
13--6	♎	♏ 4	♐ 9	♑ 23	♒ 10	♈ 12
13--10	♎	♏ 6	♐ 13	♑ 27	♒ 15	♈ 18
13--14	♎	♏ 8	♐ 17	♒ 1	♒ 20	♈ 24
13--18	♎	♏ 10	♐ 21	♒ 5	♒ 25	♉ 0
13--21	♎	♏ 12	♑ 0	♒ 9	♒ 29	♉ 6
13--25	♎	♏ 14	♑ 4	♒ 13	♓ 4	♉ 12
13--29	♎	♏ 16	♑ 8	♒ 17	♓ 9	♉ 18
13--33	♎	♏ 18	♑ 12	♒ 21	♓ 14	♉ 24
13--36	♎	♏ 20	♑ 16	♒ 25	♓ 19	♊ 0
13--40	♎	♏ 22	♑ 20	♒ 29	♓ 24	♊ 6
13--44	♎	♏ 24	♑ 24	♓ 3	♓ 29	♊ 12
13--48	♎	♏ 26	♑ 28	♓ 7	♈ 4	♊ 18
13--52	♎	♏ 28	♒ 2	♓ 11	♈ 9	♊ 24

Sol in Scopio ♏

Time fro: Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H M	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍
13-52	♐	♏ 18	♑ 12	♑ 18	♑ 12	♏ 18
13-55	♑	♏ 19	♒ 13	♒ 19	♒ 13	♏ 19
13-59	♏	♏ 20	♒ 14	♒ 20	♒ 14	♐ 20
14-3	♒	♐ 21	♓ 15	♓ 21	♈ 15	♑ 21
14-7	♓	♑ 22	♈ 16	♈ 22	♉ 16	♒ 22
14-11	♈	♑ 23	♉ 17	♉ 23	♊ 17	♓ 23
14-15	♉	♒ 24	♊ 18	♊ 24	♋ 18	♈ 24
14-19	♊	♓ 25	♋ 19	♋ 25	♌ 19	♉ 25
14-22	♋	♓ 26	♌ 20	♌ 26	♍ 20	♊ 26
14-26	♌	♈ 27	♍ 21	♍ 27	♎ 21	♋ 27
14-30	♍	♉ 28	♎ 22	♎ 28	♏ 22	♌ 28
14-34	♎	♊ 29	♏ 23	♏ 29	♐ 23	♍ 29
14-38	♏	♋ 30	♐ 24	♐ 30	♑ 24	♎ 30
14-42	♐	♌ 31	♑ 25	♑ 31	♒ 25	♏ 31
14-46	♑	♍ 32	♒ 26	♒ 32	♓ 26	♐ 32
14-50	♒	♎ 33	♓ 27	♓ 33	♈ 27	♑ 33

Scorpio.

Time from Noon H M.	10th House ♑	11th House ♒	12th House ♓	1st House ♈	2nd House ♉	3rd House ♊
14-54	♑	♐ 5	♏ 17	♐ 5	♑ 17	♒ 17
14-58	♑	♐ 21	♏ 19	♑ 4	♑ 2	♒ 18
15-2	♒	♑ 16	♏ 21	♑ 28	♒ 27	♓ 19
15-6	♒	♑ 29	♐ 23	♒ 22	♒ 16	♓ 20
15-10	♒	♒ 12	♐ 25	♒ 16	♒ 5	♓ 21
15-14	♓	♒ 25	♐ 27	♒ 10	♓ 24	♈ 22
15-18	♓	♓ 8	♐ 29	♒ 4	♓ 13	♈ 23
15-22	♓	♓ 21	♑ 1	♓ 28	♓ 2	♈ 24
15-26	♈	♈ 4	♑ 3	♓ 22	♓ 21	♉ 25
15-31	♈	♈ 17	♑ 5	♓ 16	♓ 10	♉ 26
15-35	♈	♈ 29	♑ 7	♓ 10	♓ 0	♉ 27
15-39	♉	♉ 12	♑ 9	♓ 4	♈ 19	♉ 28
15-43	♉	♉ 24	♑ 11	♈ 28	♈ 8	♊ 29
15-47	♉	♊ 7	♑ 13	♈ 22	♈ 27	♊ 0
15-51	♊	♊ 19	♑ 15	♈ 16	♉ 16	♊ 1

Sol in Saggittarius

Time fro: 10h 11m 12h 1 1st 2nd 3rd

Noon	House	House	House	House	House	House
H M	♑	♑	♒	♒	♓	♈
15 51	♐	15°56	6°56	11°26	11°11	6°52
15 55	♐	16°31	7°56	11°16	11°25	7°28
16 0	♐	17°11	8°56	11°56	12°17	8°14
16 4	♑	17°51	9°56	12°16	13°0	9°0
16 8	♑	18°16	10°56	12°56	13°44	9°47
16 12	♑	18°56	11°31	13°16	14°27	10°33
16 16	♑	19°36	12°11	13°56	15°11	11°19
16 21	♑	20°1	12°51	14°36	15°54	12°5
16 25	♒	20°41	13°31	15°16	16°38	12°52
16 29	♒	21°21	14°11	15°56	17°22	13°38
16 33	♒	21°56	14°51	16°36	18°5	14°24
16 38	♒	22°36	15°31	17°16	18°49	15°10
16 42	♓	23°16	16°11	17°56	19°33	15°57
16 46	♓	23°51	16°51	18°36	20°16	16°43
16 51	♓	24°31	17°31	19°16	21°0	17°29
16 55	♓	25°11	18°11	19°56	21°43	18°15

Saggittarius

Time off Noon H M	10th House ♑	11th House ♒	12th House ♓	1st House ♈	2nd House ♉	3rd House ♊
16-58	♑ 0·16	♒ 0·26	♓ 0·9	♈ 0·18	♉ 0·14	♊ 0·8
17-4	♑ 1·5	♒ 1·15	♓ 0·29	♈ 0·27	♉ 0·23	♊ 0·17
17-8	♑ 1·24	♒ 2·4	♓ 1·18	♈ 1·6	♉ 0·2	♊ 0·26
17-12	♑ 2·13	♒ 2·23	♓ 2·7	♈ 1·15	♉ 0·11	♊ 0·5
17-16	♑ 3·2	♒ 3·12	♓ 2·26	♈ 2·4	♉ 0·20	♊ 0·14
17-21	♑ 3·21	♒ 4·1	♓ 3·15	♈ 2·23	♉ 0·29	♊ 0·23
17-25	♑ 4·10	♒ 4·20	♓ 4·4	♈ 3·12	♉ 1·8	♊ 1·2
17-30	♑ 4·29	♒ 5·9	♓ 4·23	♈ 4·1	♉ 1·17	♊ 1·11
17-34	♑ 5·18	♒ 5·28	♓ 5·12	♈ 4·20	♉ 1·26	♊ 1·20
17-39	♑ 6·7	♒ 6·17	♓ 6·1	♈ 5·9	♉ 2·5	♊ 1·29
17-43	♑ 6·26	♒ 7·6	♓ 6·20	♈ 5·28	♉ 2·14	♊ 2·8
17-47	♑ 7·15	♒ 7·25	♓ 7·9	♈ 6·17	♉ 2·23	♊ 2·17
17-51	♑ 8·4	♒ 8·14	♓ 7·28	♈ 7·6	♉ 3·2	♊ 2·26
17-56	♑ 8·23	♒ 9·3	♓ 8·17	♈ 7·25	♉ 3·11	♊ 3·5
18-0	♑ 9·12	♒ 9·22	♓ 9·6	♈ 8·14	♉ 3·20	♊ 3·14

Sol in Capricorn

Time of Noon H M	10th House ♑	11th House ♒	12th House ♓	1st House ♈	2nd House ♉	3rd House ♊
18..0	♌	15·07	11·02	07·22	10·20	10·01
18..5	♍	16·07	10·25	08·23	08·26	12·08
18..9	♎	17·01	12·12	09·20	07·21	12·24
18..13	♏	18·25	13·21	10·11	06·11	13·26
18..17	♐	19·20	15·05	11·02	05·12	14·24
18..22	♑	20·01	16·22	12·05	04·05	15·20
18..26	♒	20·27	18·09	13·08	03·04	16·00
18..30	♓	21·16	19·07	14·02	02·20	16·26
18..35	♈	22·06	20·05	14·27	01·27	17·21
18..39	♉	22·28	21·01	15·23	01·03	18·15
18..44	♊	23·22	21·26	16·19	00·09	19·08
18..48	♋	24·15	22·22	17·14	29·27	19·29
18..52	♌	25·08	23·17	18·09	29·14	20·19
18..57	♍	26·01	24·12	19·04	29·01	21·08
19..1	♎	26·25	25·07	19·29	28·19	21·28
19..5	♏	27·18	26·02	20·24	28·08	22·17

Capricorn

Time of Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H.M	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊
19-0	١٥	٢٠٢٢	٤٠٢٥	١٢٠٢٥	١٢٠١٥	٣٠٦
19-4	١٤	٤٠٠	٣٠٢٢	١٠٢٤	١١٠٥٥	٢٠٢١
19-8	١٩	٩٠١٥	١١٠١٩	١٤٠٢٤	١٥٠٥٦	١٠٤
19-13	٢٦	٦٠٥٤	١٥٠١٥	١٥٠٨٩	١٥٠٤٤	٥٠٢
19-17	٨٢	٢٢٠٥٦	٢٠٩	١٩٠٥٦	١٤٠٢٥	٥٠٤
19-21	٣٦	١٥٠٦	١٤٠٤٥	٢٠٠٤٤	١٤٠٢٦	٤٠١
19-25	٥٥	١٥٠٦	١٩٠٢٩	٢٠٠٥٤	١٤٠٢٦	٤٠٢٢
19-29	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢
19-33	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢
19-37	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢
19-41	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢
19-45	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢
19-49	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢
19-53	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢
19-57	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢
20-1	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢
20-5	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢
20-9	٥٥	١٤٠٥٥	٢٠٠٢٤	٢٠٠٩٤	١٤٠٢٥	٤٠٢٢

Sol in Aquaries

Time from Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H M	♓	♓	♈	♉	♉	♊
20.9	☾	♍.♍	♎.♐	♐.♑	♑.♒	♑.♒
20.13	☿	♏.♑	♑.♐	♑.♒	♒.♓	♒.♈
20.17	♀	♏.♐	♐.♒	♐.♓	♓.♈	♈.♉
20.21	♂	♒.♐	♓.♑	♓.♈	♓.♉	♉.♉
20.25	♃	♓.♑	♓.♓	♈.♉	♈.♉	♉.♊
20.29	♄	♓.♓	♓.♈	♈.♉	♉.♊	♊.♊
20.34	♅	♈.♉	♉.♉	♉.♊	♊.♊	♊.♋
20.38	♆	♉.♓	♉.♊	♊.♊	♊.♋	♋.♋
20.42	☉	♊.♊	♊.♋	♋.♋	♋.♌	♌.♌
20.46	☽	♋.♉	♋.♋	♋.♌	♌.♍	♍.♍
20.50	♈	♉.♋	♋.♌	♌.♍	♍.♎	♎.♎
20.54	♓	♌.♋	♋.♍	♍.♓	♍.♏	♏.♏
20.58	♒	☽.♈	♌.♌	♍.♌	♎.♏	♏.♐
21.2	♑	♈.♋	♍.♎	♎.♏	♏.♐	♐.♑
21.6	♐	♓.♌	♌.♍	♎.♌	♐.♑	♑.♒
21.10	♏	♑.♈	♈.♉	♍.♌	☽.♋	♌.♍

Aquaries ♒

Time fro: 10h 11m 12s

Noon H M	House ♄	House ♃	House ♂	House ☉	House ♀	House ☿
21:14	♑ 10.12	♒ 11.12	♓ 1.18	♈ 11.6	♉ 10.2	♊ 8.49
21:18	♑ 15.11	♒ 16.11	♓ 2.10	♈ 12.6	♉ 11.2	♊ 9.56
21:22	♑ 20.10	♒ 21.6	♓ 3.2	♈ 13.6	♉ 12.2	♊ 11.3
21:26	♒ 0.9	♒ 26.0	♓ 3.54	♈ 14.6	♉ 13.2	♊ 12.10
21:30	♒ 5.8	♓ 0.54	♈ 4.46	♈ 15.6	♉ 14.2	♊ 13.17
21:34	♒ 10.7	♒ 5.48	♓ 5.38	♈ 16.6	♉ 15.2	♊ 14.24
21:38	♒ 15.6	♒ 10.42	♓ 6.30	♈ 17.6	♉ 16.2	♊ 15.31
21:41	♒ 20.5	♒ 15.36	♓ 7.22	♈ 18.6	♉ 17.2	♊ 16.38
21:45	♒ 25.4	♒ 20.30	♓ 8.14	♈ 19.6	♉ 18.2	♊ 17.45
21:49	♓ 0.3	♒ 25.24	♓ 9.6	♈ 20.6	♉ 19.2	♊ 18.52
21:53	♓ 5.2	♓ 0.18	♓ 9.58	♈ 21.6	♉ 20.2	♊ 19.59
21:57	♓ 10.1	♓ 5.12	♓ 10.50	♈ 22.6	♉ 21.2	♋ 21.6
22:1	♓ 15.0	♓ 10.6	♓ 11.42	♈ 23.6	♉ 22.2	♋ 22.13
22:5	♓ 19.59	♓ 15.0	♈ 12.34	♈ 24.6	♉ 23.2	♋ 23.20
22:8	♓ 24.58	♓ 19.54	♈ 13.26	♈ 25.6	♉ 24.2	♋ 24.27

Sol in Pisces

Time fr: Noon	10th House	11th House	12th House	1st House	2nd House	3rd House
H. M.	☿	☉	☽	♂	♃	♄
22:8	♈	♑°22	♑01.47	♉00.00	♑01°22	♐°08.41
22:12	♉	♈08.41	♑29.25	♊01.47	♑00°.29	♑07.01
22:16	♊	♑27.05	♒01.07	♐°.47	♑29.25	♑16.07
22:20	♋	♉27.16	♑29.06	♐01.29	♒01.53	♑16.27
22:24	♌	♐°.09	♒00.09	♑27.16	♒01.06	♑11.44
22:27	♍	♑07.26	♒00.53	♑16.29	♑29.16	♑10.47
22:31	♎	♑16.29	♐°.09	♑11.16	♑29.27	♑10.07
22:35	♏	♑11.27	♐01.11	♑11.27	♒00.09	♑11.16
22:39	♐	♑10.09	♑01.29	♑10.09	♒00.53	♑12.27
22:42	♑	♑11.06	♑00.06	♑10.09	♐°.29	♑12.27
22:46	♑	♑12.53	♑00.06	♑11.11	♐°.27	♑16.53
22:50	♒	♑16.27	♑01.27	♑11.27	♏29.07	♑15.09
22:54	♒	♑17.07	♑02.27	♑12.06	♏29.27	♑17.06
22:57	♓	♑17.09	♑03.27	♑10.06	♎01.53	♑17.27
23:1	♓	♒06.16	♑03.16	♑15.00	♎01.16	♑17.27
23:5	♑	♒11.27	♐02.53	♑15.09	♎00.09	♒06.16

Pisces -

Time fro: 10 h 1 m 12 s | 1st | 2nd | 3rd

Noon	House	House	House	House	House	House
H M	☿	☽	♂	♃	♀	♄
23:8	♑	♐·♑	♑·♒	♒·♓	♉·♊	♊·♋
23:12	♑	♐·♓	♑·♒	♓·♈	♌·♍	♋·♌
23:16	♒	♑·♒	♐·♍	♓·♌	♍·♎	♌·♓
23:20	♓	♐·♌	♐·♒	♈·♍	♒·♌	♍· ♌
23:23	♈	♑·??	♍· ♌	♊·♓	♎·♐	♍·♏
23:27	♊	♑·♑	♓·♌	♊·♑	♎·♑	♑·♏
23:31	♊	♑·♐	♓·♑	♋·♏	♏·♌	♎·♋
23:34	♋	♒· ♊	♎·♑	♋·♓	♒·♍	♑·♓
23:38	♍	♋·♓	♌·♑	♌·♑	♑· ♋	♑·♎
23:42	♑	♋·♏	♒·♎	♍·♈	♑·♑	♒·♑
23:45	♎	♏·♎	♓·♍	♑·♍	♒·♍	♓·♊
23:49	♌	♎· ♍	♍·♌	♑·♑	♓·♋	♏·♍
23:53	♍	♎·♑	♊·♊	♎·♑	♓·♑	♑· ♍
23:56	♊	♒·♍	♋·♎	♌·♍	♊·♍	♋·♒
24:0	♍	♑· ♊	♋·♊	♍·♑	♊·♋	♋·♑

The Planets Signification being joined in Aspect or Body. See great Salmon in Page 51.52

... Signs of Life at the Decumbiture
See great Salmon in Page 197.198 -
See small Salmon in Page 163.164
See Culp: Deseases in Pages 121.122.123

... Signs of Death at the Decumbiture
See great Salmon in Page 199 to 212 -
See small Salmon in Page 165 to 174 -
See Culp: Deseases in Pages 124 to 135 ---

Temperaments

See small Salmon in Page 350

Bawm (H.D.2) 459 Stomach, Heart, good for Melancholly Digestion. Abstruction in the Brain. Bloody Flux. Liver. Spleen - Belly helps Nature much in all its Actions Provokes Courses Womb - and it is a real Cordial. Faintings

Bay-berries Obstruction of the Liver - and Spleen - Heart - Provokes Courses - Child Birth. Brain. Lungs - Consumptions - Shortness of Breath provokes Urine. Kills Worms - Pain in the Bowels and Stoppage of Urine. (H.D.3) ☉ ♂ in ♂ ---

Camomile (H.D.2) ☉ Pains and Stitches in the Side. Agues. Liver and Spleen. Pains in the Body. Digestion. Cholick. Stone. Provokes Sweat. Jaundice. Dropsy. Brain. Provokes the Courses and Urine. Flowers 1.c. 6.d lb

Caraway-Seeds (H.D.3) ♀ Expells Wind. Provokes Urine. Comfortable to the Stomach. helps Digestion. Head. Bowells. Wind Cholick. Breeds Milk. Warms the Head. 6.d lb

Cinquefoil (4) Agues. Inflamations. Feavers. Falling Sickness. Quinsy. Jaundice. Stops & Succeed either Red or White Throat. Also eases the violent Pains in the Bowells. Cough. Consumption. Kidneys. Strengthens the Fibres off the Stomach. Liver. Lungs.

Colts. or Foals Foot (C.D.1) ♀ Hot Dry Cough. Wheezings and Shortness of Breath. help all deseases off the Lungs. as Asthmas. Hoarseness. Ulcered Lungs. ulcerated &c.

Currants (C.D.1) ♀ Faintings of the Stomach. quench thirst. Stir up an Appetite. hot Agues. Liver and Blood. Sharpness of Choler. loathing off Meat. Weak Stomach. by much Vomiting. Looseness off the Belly. Cough when made up with Brandy. Abate the heat off Fevers.

Aniseeds (Hot and Dry 3) is Cephalick Wind in the Stomach. Cough. Pains in a Cold moist Stomach and Head — Watchings — Loosenefs occasioned by Crudities — Provokes Urine — It expells Wind. Cures stinking Breath Cholick. Gripes in Children — Difficulty of Urine 10d lb.

Cummin Seeds (H:D:3) Wind — Cholick Vertigo. Difficulty and Heat of Urine. Cough Stinking Breath — provokes Urine &c. Head-ach — dissolves tumours at 1s 9d per lb —

Cinnamon Cassia is good for a Cough — Wind. Pain in the Belly. and Stops Fluxes arising from Cold Looseness. immoderate Fluxes of the Courses. Asthma. Lungs: it stops the malignity of Fevers and Forces — Sweat. Stomach and Gripes. Breast (see Tincture in Peckeys Herbal in Page 240) it opens dryes. restores. provokes Urine) comforts the Heart. easy Delivery (H:D:3) at 4s 6d per lb —

Dandelion ♃ Obstruction of the Liver Gall Spleen (Urine provoketh) heal Urinary passages Consumption. rest and sleep ——————

Elder (temp 2nd D ♄) provokes Urine help the Strangury and Stone Cures the Dropsy. opens the Liver & Spleen. Agues — Brings down the Courses. Head Ach — Palsy — Phlegm —

Fennel Seeds | ℞ D.1 | Expells Wind
Provokes Urine Encreaseth Milk Opens
Obstructions of the Liver Spleen gall Jaundice
Cramp Shortness of Breath Wheezing by
stoppage of the Lungs - Brings down the Courses
cleanseth the Blood | at 3ˢ 6ᵈ Pounds
Filapendula | Opens Urinary Passages
Strangury Bladder . Stone Gravel Bolbs
Stomach Wind Lungs . Cold Phlegm Cough -
Gentian | ℞ 3.D.2 | Preserveth Poyson
Strengthens the Stomach helps digestion
Heart. Faintings and Swoonings Obstruct
-ions of the Liver Stitches and griping
Paines in the Sides Provokes Urine
and Womens Courses Cramps Breaks
the Stone Cold Diseases Expells tough
Phlegm Kills Worms in the Body Agues
of all sorts . it opens the Liver Spleen and
Womb — at 1ˢ 9ᵈ a Pound
Hyssop | ℞ D.3 | 4ᵗᵍ Coughs . shortness
of Breath Wheezing . Lungs . expells grose
Humours by Stool Kills Worms in the Belly
loosens the Belly - Dropsy and Spleen —
Hops | ℞ D.2 | ℞ Openeth Obstruction
of the Liver and Spleen Cleansing the
Blood — Loosening the Belly — Kills Worms
in the Belly Provoketh the Courses - and

expelleth Urine Jaundice and Headach
tempereth the heat of the Liver & Stomach
hot Agues — opens the Liver Spleen —
and Womb. Stone Dropsy ——
Hoarhound [redacted] H.2.D.3. ♀ It is —
good for short Wind and Cough Consumpt
Provokes Courses expelleth the After Birth
Opens Obstructions both of the Liver and
Spleen and purgeth the Breast and —
Lungs of Phlegm it both Cleanseth and
digesteth. Kills Worms in the Belly
Asthama it Openeth all —
manner of Obstructions Stitches —
Spitting of Blood and Ulcers in the Lungs
Juniper Berries resists Poyson
Provokes Urine very good for the Dropsy
provokes Terms strengthens the Stomach
expells Wind and Chollic Cough and —
Shortness of Breath Pains in the Belly
Consumptions Cramps Brain Memory —
Agues of all sorts Stays all Fluxes —
Kills Worms Stone. lost Appetite opens
the Liver Spleen and Reins and easeth
Pains H.D.3 ♉ — the Berries at
5d a Pound the Oyl of Juniper at —
6s 6d a Pound ——

Lavender (H.D.3) ♀ Pain in the Head and Brain. Falling Sickness Drowsy malady Cramps Convulsions Palsies Fainting in the Stomach Liver and Spleen Provoketh the Courses. Wind and Chollick Gargle Mouth loss Voice Dysentaria Strangury. Kills Worms. expells dead Child and After Birth expelleth Melancholly - Comforts and strengthens the Head Nerves and Heart -

Liquorice ♀ Dry Cough Hoarseness Wheezing. Shortness of Breath - and for all Complaints of the Breast and Lungs - Phthisic. Consumptions Po: at 1s 4d a Pound

Mints (H.D.3) ♀ Is Stomatic. helps a Cold Liver, strengthens the Belly and Stomach. Causeth Digestion stayeth Vomiting Wind and Chollic the Distilled Water at 9d stops Courses a Gallon -

Mugwort (H.I.D.2) ♀ Provokes Womens Courses. helps Delivery Expells After Birth - it breaks the Stone. Provokes Urine exceedingly - helps Nature in young Women when too weak at their particular Seasons

Nettles (H.D.2) ♂ They do Consume the Phlegmatic Superfluities of the Body -

see Nettles 4 pages forward

Open the Pipes and Passages of the Lungs
Shortness of Breath Provokes Urine &
Gravel. Stone. Worms. Spleen. Wind —

Oranges [C.M] 4 Warm Cold Stomach —
Breaking the Wind. and Cutting the Phlegm
strengthens the Heart and Spirits Burn-
-ing Fever & Cough. and expectorates —
Cold raw Phlegm —

Parsley [H.3. D.2.] ♀ Comfortable to the
Stomach Provokes the Courses Obstructions
in the Liver and Spleen. Expells Wind. Stone
Gravel. Cough. Wind in Children Womens
Breasts a Receipt for the Dropsy. &c.

Penny Royal [H.D.3] ♂ maketh tough
Phlegm thin. Removes the Courses. and
expells the Dead Child and After Birth
voideth Phlegm out of the Lungs Fainting
and Swooning & Gout. Head Ach Pain in
the Breast and Belly for a Cough

Fountain [C.D.2] Pain in the Bowells
Consumption of the Lungs Stops Fluxes
Courses Ulcers in the Lungs Coughs Agues
Dropsy Stopping of the Liver Spleen and
Reins. Kills Worms in the Belly —

Rosemary (H.D.3 ☉ ♂) cold Diseases Rheum Swimmering in the Head Drowsiness Stupidity Dumb Palsy. Lethary Falling Sickness Weak Memory. Stomach Retention of Meat Wind Liver grown Whites. Cough Consumptions. Pestilence Jaundice

Rue (H.3.D.4 ☉ ♂) Provokes Urine and Womens Courses Poysons. Pains of the Chest and Sides Cough Hard Breathing. Agues Wind Chollick Worms. Dropsy. Stomach Spleen. Belly

Saffron (H.D.2 ☉ ♂) Strengtheneth the Heart Brain. Consumption of the Lungs. Pestilence Small Pox. Measles Jaundice Purgeth Phlegm

Sage (H.2.D.3 ♃) It is good for the Liver and breedes good Blood Provoke Urine and Womens Courses Expelle a Dead Child and After Birth Consumptions Pain in the Head Sides

Time (H.D.3 ♄) It strengthens the Lungs Chin Cough Phlegm Shortness of Breath. Worms Provokes Terms. After birth and Birth. Spleen Loyns Hips. Stomach Expelle Wind

Tena (H.1.D.3 ♀) Comforteth the Stomach corrected with Aniseed Melancholly Choller Phlegm from the Head. Brain Lungs Heart Liver Spleen. procure Mirth purifieth the Blood it is also good in all sorts of Agues

Wormwood (H.D.1 ♂) Choller Provokes Urine Surfeits. lost Appetite Jaundice Preserves Health Provokes the Courses. Quinsy. Spleen

Surfeit Dull Brain - Weak Sight - Worms -

Spirits of Nitre Abates the Heat of Urine it discusseth and resolves malign Crude Nitrous tartarous Vapours and humours - opens the Bowells. abates heat inflamations and Fevers provokes Sweat. it is good against the Chollick Pluresy & Plague - at 3s a Pound - - - -

Cream of Tartar Cuts and attenuates thick and tartarous humours in the first region of the Belly. it is excellent in Obstructions of the Liver Spleen Mysentry Reins and Hypochondriacal desceases. it is an excellent universal digester and therefore Used before Purges to looben the Belly - at 1s 2d a Pound

Liquid Laudanum Stops all Catarrhs and Fluxes. as of Rheum. Blood Seirne Gonorrhaea. Whites. in Watchings restlesnes. and in the end of all sorts of Fevers in Phrenzy. Madness. Melancholly - Vomiting. Pluresy. Chollick - Weakness of the Bowells. in the Gout in the knees feet or hips. and in the Stone both in the Reins and Bladder. it is really the most Speedy and prevalent Remedy and in easing the most vehement and sharp Pains in what part soever it is - even a Devene Help Dose from gr. 1. ad VI Grains

Valerian (H.D.2. ♃ This boiled with Liquorice Raisins and Aniseeds is good for those

Mercury (tem:d.2 ☿

Nettles (H.D.2nd

See Nettles 4 pages back

When I have set the Figure of the Heavens
for my Patients

Judgemt. from Great Salmon —
If ☽ be in a Moveable Sign VI — 191
If ♃ Good Planet in a Bad Place VII — 191
☿ in Signification is Various VIII — 191
Fortune in the Seventh House IX — 191
Fortune in the Tenth House X — 191
When ♄ and ☽ help most — XI — 192
The ☌ or △ of ♄ or ☽ — XII — 192
Benevolents in the 6th House XIII — 192
If the Ascendant &c. be Afflicted XIV — 192
But if not Afflicted — XV — 192
The Sickness teach Planet give XVI — 192
Age. Season. Winter Summer XVII — 192
Dis Acute ☌ in Chronick — XVIII — 192
Significators in Double-bodied Signs XIX — 192
When the Desease is Desperate XX — 192
Very Considerations — XXI. XXII. XXIII — 192
If a young Married Woman XXIV — 193
The ☽ ☌ or Planet in the 6th R. XXV — 193
Fixed Stars must be regarded XXVI — 193
If ☽ ☌ ☍ or △ apply to Fortune XXVII — 193
Judgement must be given upon the greatest Number of Testimonies — XXVIII — 193

Judgem.t from Great Salmon

The force of the Planet House sign &c. XXIX — 193
The ☽ in ☌ with Mercury — XXX — 193
Infortunes in the Asc.t or 7.th — XXXI — 193

Short Sickness.

If the ☌ ☍ or 6.th be Moveable I — 194
The ☌ 6.th stronger ☌ ☍ — II — 194
The Lord of the 8.th in the 6.th House III — 194
The ☌ △ or ☍ of ♄ and ☽ with ☍ ☌ 6.th — IV — 194
The ☌ ☽ ☍ ☽ ☍ — V — 194
The ☌ ☽ or ☌ ☍ — VI — 194
☽ ☍ ☌ ☍ — VII — 194
The ☽ swift in Motion ☍ ☌ ☍ — VIII — 194
☽ ☍ ☽ ☍ — IX — 194
The ☽ joined to a Planet swift — X — 194
signifying it is very Acute XI — 194
The ☌ ☍ 6.th ☽ ☍ in ☍ △ of the Lord of the Tenth House } XII — 194
Judge the length accord.g — XIII — 194
When the Disease will be soon overcome XIV — 195
The ☌ ☍ swift — XV — 195

Long Sickness

When it shews a Relapse — I — 195
The ☽ and 6.th ☌ ☍ — II — 195
The ☽ ☍ 6.th ☍ ☌ ☍ ☽ ☍ ☍ — III — 195
Lord of the 6.th House — IV — 195

Judgement from Great Salmon
Malevolent in the 6th House V ... 195
The ☽ ☍ ☿ ℞ slow in motion VI ... 195
Of the Deseases ♋ ♐ ♑ &c. VII ... 195
Of ♏ Ascend ... VIII ... 196
The ☉ ☌ ☽ ☍ ♂ in Cadent ♑ IX ... 196
The ☉ ☌ ☽ ☍ ♃ ℞ X ... 196
☿ ☉ ☌ ☽ ☍ ♃ ℞ XI ... 196
The ☉ ☌ ☽ ☍ ♂ ☌ ☉ ☌ ☽ ☍ XII ... 196
The ☉ ☌ ♑ ☿ ☉ ☌ ☽ ☍ ♄ ℞ XIII ... 196
Certain Testimonies off a long ♑ XIV ... 196
Luna slow in Motion XV ... 196
Testimonies neither long ☍ ♄ XVI ... 196
Part of Fortune Cadent ♑ XVII ... 196
How to measure an Illness XVIII ... 196

Signs off Life

☿ ☉ ☌ ☽ ☍ ♐ ☉ ☌ ☽ ☍ ♂ ☌ ☽ ☍ ♄ ℞ I ... 197
☿ ☍ ☉ ☍ ☽ be Oriental ♑ ♋ II ... 197
When it is that ☽ is so evil III ... 197
☿ ☉ ☌ ☽ ☍ ♑ IV ... 197
☿ Good Planets be ☌ ☽ ☍ ♄ ℞ V ... 197
☿ ☉ ☍ ☽ in the Ascendant VI ... 197
♄ ♀ ☉ ☍ ☽ in the Ascendant VII ... 197
The ☽ in ♉ with Jupiter VIII ... 197
The ☽ ☌ ☿ ☍ ♃ ☍ ☽ ☌ ☉ ☌ ☽ ☍ IX ... 197

Judgmt. from Great Salmon ---
What take away the suspicion XX 198
Luna beholding 3 or 4 Planets XI 198
Luna in the ♎ ☽ ☍ ♄ ☌ ☉ XII 198
Luna in ♏ in the 4th in □ of ♀ ind XIII 198
Luna seperating from ☉ ☌ ♂ XIV 198
Luna not afflicted by ☉ ☌ ♂ XV 198
Luna seperating from ☉ ☌ ♂ XVI 198
The ☽ ☍ ☉ ☌ ♀ free ♄ XVII 198
The ☽ ☍ ♃ ☌ ☿ ☌ ♅ XVIII 198
☉ ☽ ☍ ☿ ☌ ☉ XIX 198
Luna ☽ ☍ 2nd 3rd 5th 9th 10th 11th ☌ ☿ ☍ ☽ XX 198
Luna ☽ ☍ ☿ ☌ ☉ XXI 198
The ☿ ☌ ☉ ☽ ☍ ♄ free ♄ XXII 198
♑ ☿ ☽ ☍ ☽ XXIII 198
Part of Fortune well placed XXIV 199
Examines all the Significators as the Ascendant. Sol. Luna. ☌ ☽ XXV 199
The ☽ ☍ ♃ free ♀ ☽ ☍ XXVI 199
The ☽ ☍ ♂ ☌ ☉ ☽ ☍ ☿ XXVII 199
The Latitudes Considered XXVIII 199
A Fortune as Jupiter Collecting the light of all or most of the Significators XXIX 199

Judgment from great Salmon

Signs of Death

If ☉ ☌ ♄ in the 8th House ... I ... 199

The ☉ ☌ ☽ to ☍ ☉ ... II ... 199

The Do. strong ☌ ♄ ☍ ☽ ☐ ☉ R ... III ... 199

If ☉ ☌ ♄ seperate ☍ ☉ ☌ ☽ R ... IV ... 199

The ☉ ☌ ♄ ☌ ♂ in the 8th House V ... 200

The ☉ ☌ ☽ ☐ ♄ ☍ ☉ ☌ ♄ ... VI ... 200

The ☉ ☌ ♄ in the 7th ☍ ♂ ☍ ☽ ... VII ... 200

The Do. ☉ ☽ in ☍ ☍ ☽ ☉ ☌ ☽ 6th ☍ 8th ☍ 12th VIII ... 200

The ☉ in ☉ ☐ ☍ ☽ ☍ ♄ ☉ ☌ ♄ IX ... 200

If ☉ ☍ ♂ ☌ ♄ ☉ ☍ ☽ ☉ ☌ ☽ 8th ... X ... 200

His very bad ☽ ☍ ♄ ☍ ♃ ... XI ... 200

The ♌ ☊ ☌ ☽ ☉ ☍ ☍ ☽ ! ♃ ... XII ... 200

The ☉ ☌ ♄ ☍ ☽ ☉ ☍ ☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ XIII ... 200

The Do. ♄ ☽ ☉ ☌ 8th ♃ ☍ ☽ ... XIV ... 200

The ☉ ♄ ☽ ☉ ☍ ☽ ♄ ☽ ☍ ♄ XV ... 200

The ☉ ♄ ☽ ☉ ☌ ♂ ☍ ☽ 7th House XVI ... 200

The ☉ ☌ ♄ Combust ☽ ♄ ☍ ☽ Fixed Stars XVII ... 201

The Do. ☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ ☍ ☽ ☐ ☉ off ☍ ☽ ... XVIII ... 201

The ☉ ☍ ♄ ☽ ☊ ☉ ☽ ☍ ♂ ☐ ☽ ... XIX ... 201

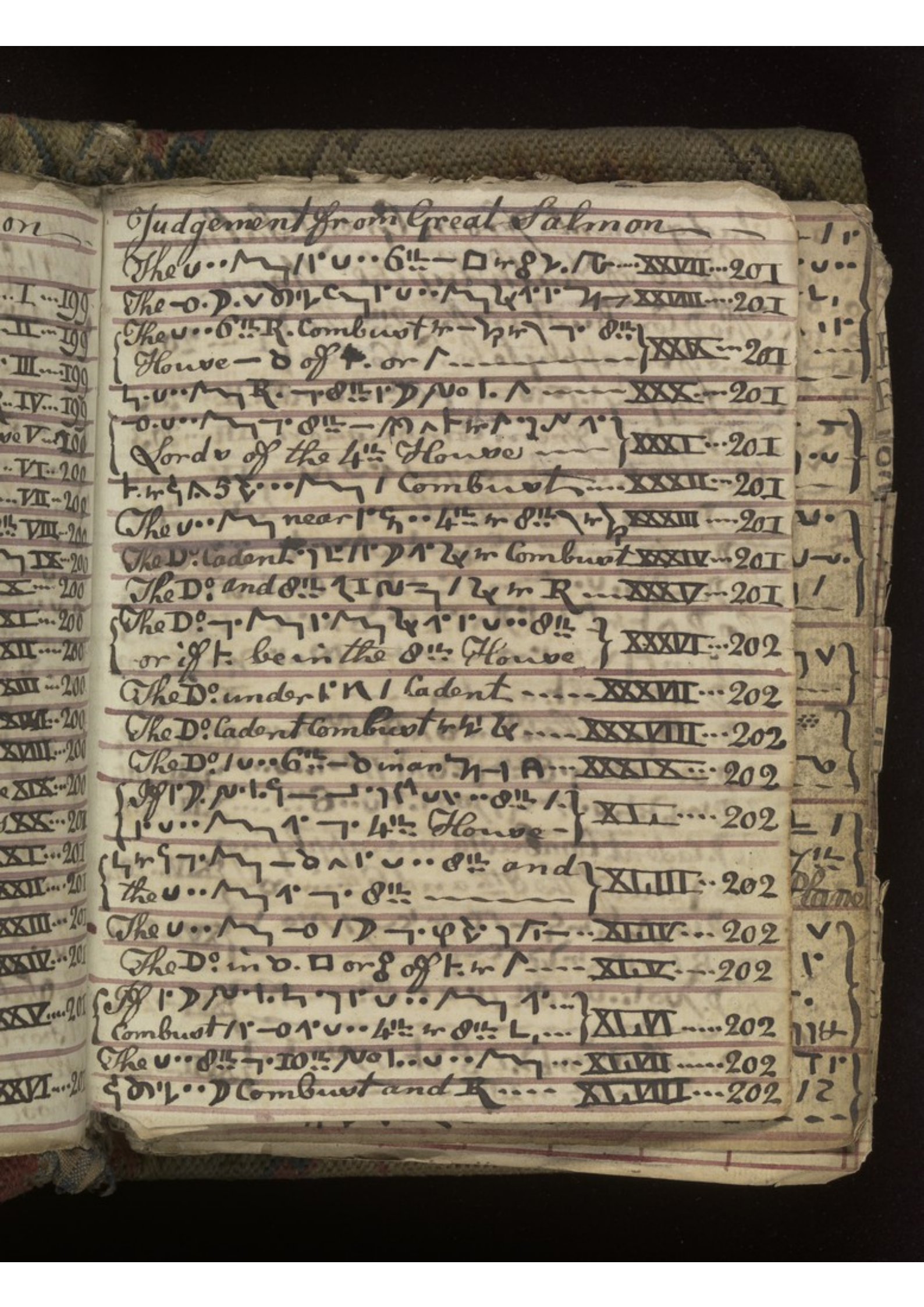
The ☽ ☍ ☉ ☽ ♄ ☽ ☉ ☍ ☽ ♃ ☽ ... XX ... 201

The ☉ ☌ 8th ☽ 4th ☉ ☌ 6th ☽ 8th ... XXI ... 201

Sat ☽ ☍ ☉ ☽ ☍ ☉ Combust ☍ ♄ Afflicted ☍ ☽ 4th ☍ 8th House ... XXII ... 201

The ☉ ☽ under ☉ ☍ ☽ ☍ ♃ ☉ ☌ ☽ and ☉ ☌ 8th House ... XXIII ... 201

Judgement from Great Salmon



Judgement from Great Salmon

Signs of Death by the Moon

The ☽ Combust in the 8th: the same if she apply to her Nodes — I — 203

The ☽ apply ☌ ☍ ☐ ☽ to ☉ ☿ ♂ ♃ ♄ — II — 203

The ☽ going from Combustion — III — 203

When the ☽ is Besieged ☌ ☍ — IV — 203

The ☽ in ☌ with the Sun — V — 203

The ☽ ☌ ☿ ☍ ♃ ☐ ♄ — VI — 203

The ☽ ☌ ☉ ♂ ☍ ♅ ☿ R. ☿ Combust — VII — 203

The ☽ ☌ ♄ ☍ ♃ ☐ ♅ ☿ ♂ ☉ — VIII — 203

The ☽ in ☍ ♅ ☿ ♃ ☐ ♂ ☉ ☌ ♄ — IX — 203

The ☽ in ☌ with ♄ and ♄ — X — 203

The ☽ in ♍ in the 4th in ☌ ♀ ☍ ♃ — XI — 204

The ☽ ☍ ♂ ☐ ♀ ☍ ♃ ☌ ☉ ☍ ♃ — XII — 204

The ☽ ☍ ♄ ☐ ♃ ☍ ☉ — XIII — 204

The ☽ Cadent Combusta. via. applying to the Lord of the 8th and 6th in ☌ — XIV — 204

The ☽ ☍ ♄ ☐ ♅ ☍ ♃ — XV — 204

☊ ☌ R ☍ ♅ ☐ ♃

The ☽ ☍ ☉ ☍ ♂ — ♄ — XVI — 204

♀ ☍ ☉

The ☽ in the 8th ☍ ♄ ☐ ♃ — XVII — 204

☐ of ♀ ☍ ♂ ☿ 10th

Judgement from Great Salmon —

The ☽ in ☌ ♃ in ♑ 6° ℞ in ♐ both applying ☍ ☉ 8° ☊ House — XVIII — 204

The ☽ combust ☍ ☿ in ♑ ☍ ♃ in ♑ R in ♑ 10° ☊ 12° 6° ☍ ☉ — XIX — 204

The ☽ ☍ ☿ in ♑ 8° ☊ ☌ ☉ in ♑ — XX — 204

The ☽ ☍ ♂ in ♑ ☍ ☿ in ♑ R — XXI — 204

The ☽ in ♑ 4° ☍ ☿ in ♑ ☍ ♃ in ♑ 8° — XXII — 204

The ☽ and ☉ ☍ ♄ Afflicted — XXIII — 204

The ☽ applying ☌ or ☐ ☉ — XXIV — 205

The ☽ in the 4th ☍ ♀ in ♐ — XXV — 205

The ☾ and ☽ under ☉ ☍ ♂ — XXVI — 205

The ☽ in the 6th ☍ ♃ in ♑ ☉ 8° and ☿ ☐ of Mars — XXVII — 205

The ☽ ☍ ♄ ☾ ☉ 18° ♑ 8° — XXVIII — 205

The ☽ in ☍ ♃ in ♑ ☿ in ♑ 1° ☍ ☉ 8° ☊ ☍ ♂ in ♐ — XXIX — 205

The ☽ in the ☍ ♄ ☾ ♃ in ♑ ☿ in ♑ 1° ☍ ☉ 6° 12° 7 ☊ House — XXX — 205

The ☽ in the 4th in ♐ ☍ ☾ in ♑ 6° — XXXI — 205

The ☽ in ☍ the ☍ ☉ 18° ♑ 6° ☍ ♂ by ☍ in the ☉ Sun — XXXII — 205

Violent Fixed Stars

Lanx Australis	♎	11 : 16 : ☾ N 1	
Aldebaran	♉	6 : 53 : ☾ S 1	
Cor Scorpio	♏	5 : 57 : ☾ Z S	
Argol	♉	23 : ☽ : ☾ N 3	
Gonu Castor	♋	6 : 3 : ☾ N 3	
Antares	♐	6 : 50 : ☾ S 1	
Lucad Pleiadum	♉	26 : 3 : ☾ N 3	

{See the Table of Fixed Stars in this Book}

Judgement from Great Salmon

The ☽ ☌ ☿ ☍ ♃ ☐ ♄ 4th ☍ ☉ 1 ☐ ☉ ☐ ☽ ☍ ♅ Howse	XXXIII 205
The ☽ casting ☐ to ♄ or ♀	XXXIV 205
The ☽ in ♉ with ♄ or ♀ ☌ ☿ ☍	XXXV 205
The ☽ with Pleiades in the 8th	XXXVI 205
The ☽ in the 8th ☌ ☉ 1 ☐ ☽ 8th ☍ ♅ Howse	XXXVII 205
The ☽ ☍ ☉ ☐ ☿ (The 1 8th Howse or ♄ ☌ ☿ ☐ ☉ ☐ ☽)	XXXVIII 205
The ☽ ☌ ☉ 8th in ♎ ☐ ☿ ☍ ☉ ☐ ☽ 1st ☍ ♅ Howse	XXXIX 206
The ☽ ☍ ☉ 6th and 8th together	XL 206
The ☽ ☌ ☉ ☐ ☿ in ♐ ☐ ♂ ☍ ☽ 10th Howse	XLII 206

Judgement from Great Salmon

The ☽ in the 4th ☌ ☉ ... ☽ ... 1 ... XLII ... 206
applying ☌ ☉ ... 8th House ...
☽ in ♈ ☉ ... ☽ ... both Cadent ☍ XLIII ... 206
The ☽ ☐ 7th ☌ ♄ ☉ ... 8th ☍ ♃ ... ♂ ...
Combust ♂ ☉ ... ☽ Combust also ... XLIV ... 206
The ☽ ☍ ☿ ... 8th ☐ ♀ ... ☿ ... ☉ ...
off ♂ ... ☽ ☉ ... ☽ ☍ ♂ ... 8th ... XLV ... 206
The ☽ ☉ ... 4th ☐ ♄ ... ☿ ... 8th
♂ ☉ ... 8th ☐ ☽ ☍ ♃ ... XLVI ... 206
The ☽ in the 4th ☌ ♀ Saturn ... XLVII ... 206
The ☽ ☌ ☽ ☉ ... ☽ ☍ ☿ ... ☉ ...
or ☍ off ♂ ☉ ... 8th House ... XLVIII ... 206
The ☽ ☉ ... 8th Cadent ☽ ☍ ☿ ... ☉ ...
☍ ... ☿ ☉ ... ☽ ☐ ☽ ☌ ♀ ... XLIX ... 206
The ☽ disposed off ☽ ♂ ☉ ... 8th ☍ ♂ ...
by ☽ ☐ 7th House ... L ... 206
The ☽ ☌ ☉ ☐ ☽ ☍ ☿ ... 8th ☍ ☿ ... LI ... 206
The ☽ ☌ ☉ ☍ ☽ ☉ ☍ ☽ ☍ ☿ ... LII ... 207
Combustion ☉ ☐ ☉ ... 8th ☍ ♂ ☽ ☿ ... ☉ ☽ ☍ ...
The ☽ ☌ ☉ ☍ ☽ ☉ ☍ ☽ ☍ ☿ ... LIII ... 207
☉ ... 8th ☍ ♂ ☽ 8th ☍ 4th House ...
The ☽ in the 4th ☌ ☉ ... ☽ ... ☽ ... LIV ... 207
☽ ☍ ☿ ... ☉ ☽ ☐ ☽ ☍ 4th House ...
The ☽ ☐ ♄ ☌ ☉ ☽ ☍ ☿ ... ☽ ... LV ... 207
☉ ... 8th House ...

Judgements from Great Salmon

The ☽ [illegible] ☌ ♂ in the 8th House LVI ... 207

The ☽ [illegible] ☍ [illegible] ☌ ♂ in the 12th LVII ... 207

Of the ☽ being in Perigrine. the ☽ [illegible] ☌ ♂ in the 8th House LVIII ... 207

The ☽ [illegible] Combust & Besieged LIX ... 207

Of the ☽ Combust & [illegible] off ☌ ♂ in the 8th LX ... 207

The ☽ [illegible] ☌ ♂ in the 8th House LXII ... 207

The ☽ in mutual reception with the Lord of the 8th House LXIII ... 207

The ☽ Combust in [illegible] 8th ... LXIV ... 207

The ☽ [illegible]

The Part of Fortune or Sors

Sors well [illegible] I ... 219

The [illegible] of Sors [illegible] II ... 219

Sors in [illegible] III ... 219

Sors [illegible] IV ... 219

Sors [illegible] Reg: 25: [illegible] Arista V ... 219

Judgement from Great Salmon
Sors ☽ ☉ ☿ ♀ ♂ ♃ ♄ ☊ ☌ ☍ ☐ △ ⚹ ☍ ☌

In giving Judgement first ---
See ... ---
... ---
Thirdly. See ... ---
Fourthly See ... ---
Fifthly. See ... ---
Sixthly: ... ---
Seventhly: ... ---
Eighthly: ... ---
Ninthly: ... his ... his ... his Medicine. his ... ---
Tenthly. Then ... Attractive. ---
Retentive— Digestive— and ---
Expulsive ... ---

3710

Eleventhly:

Twelfthly:

Thirteenthly. Good

Fourteenthly:

Fifteenthly:

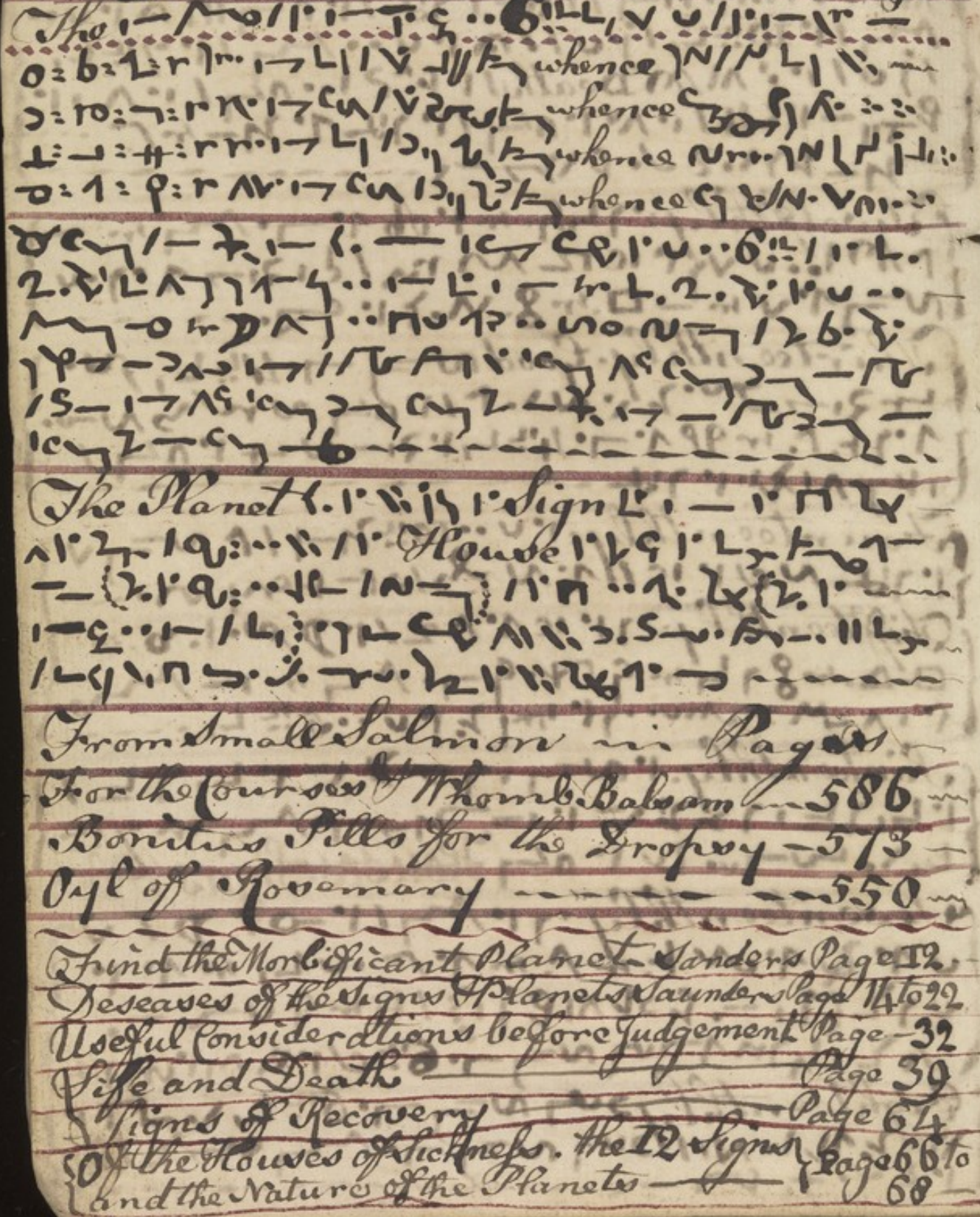
Sixteenthly.

Houses: Signs Planets

Seventeenthly

Eighteenthly

To know the Humour that is Abound



From Small Salmon ... Page
For the Course of Whomb Balsam ... 586
Bonitus Pills for the Dropsy ... 573
Oyl of Rosemary ... 550

Find the Morbificant Planet ... Sanders Page 12.
Deseases of the Signs & Planets Saunders Page 14 to 22
Useful Considerations before Judgement Page 32
Life and Death Page 39
Signs of Recovery Page 64
Of the Houses of Sickness. the 12 Signs and the Nature of the Planets Page 66 to 68

Ques: 1 What Part of the Body is Afflicted

Ques: 2nd What is the Cause of the Decease

3rd Is the Disease in the Mind or Body. or both

4th Will the Sick Person Die. or Recover

5th Will the Sickness be Long. or Short

6th Is the Disease Chronic. or Acute

7 What is the Proper Medicine &c

New Moon to the Full = 12th House — 1

Full Moon to the New = 6th House — 1

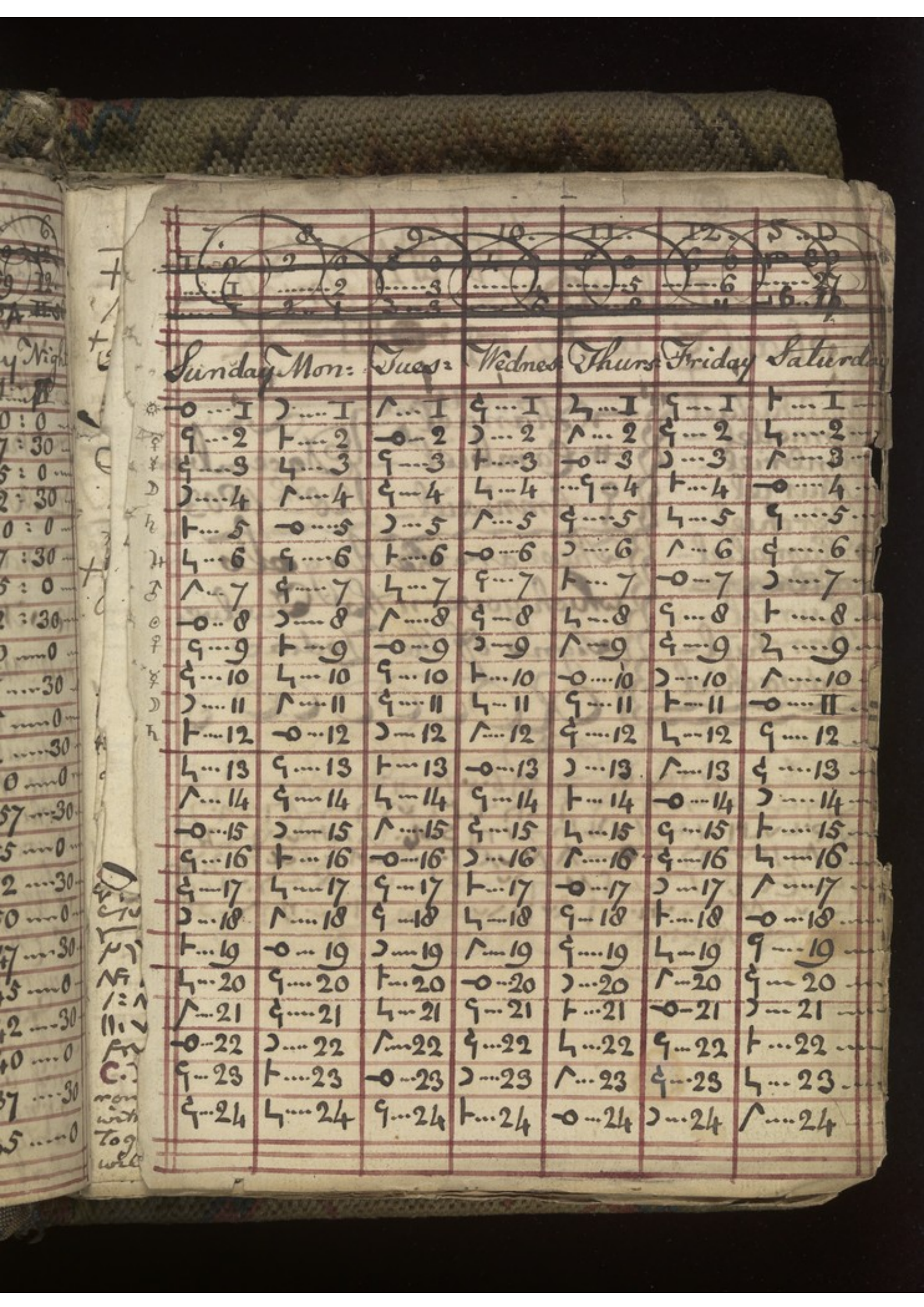
Of the Qualities of the Signs — Saunders page 70 &c
Particular Judgments of Life. Death Deseases 72
Of the Humours in the Body of Man — 81
Which is Abounding 93
Where to look for the Liver
Judgment on the 4 Angles of the Figure 98.
Of the Retentive Faculty and the Natural 102
Of Choler — Of the other Humours 147
General Judgments whereby to know the Deseases of the Body I
To know where the Fault shall be. If the Sick be not Cured 79 19. 58.
To know by what means the Party may be Cured and with what to Begin — 40. 68

Going to the Sick

The Length of each Hour from Noon

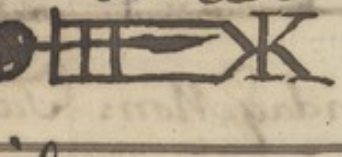
D. H. M.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
6. 0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. 54 6. 55	7. 56	8. 57	9. 58	10. 59	12.	
47	48	49	51	54	24	48

Length Day	P. H. by Day	P. H. by Night
H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
6 0	0 30 0	I 30 0
6 30	0 32 30	I 27 30
7 0	0 35 0	I 25 0
7 30	0 37 30	I 22 30
8 0	0 40 0	I 20 0
8 30	0 42 30	I 17 30
9 0	0 45 0	I 15 0
9 30	0 47 30	I 12 30
10 0	0 50 0	I 10 0
10 30	0 52 30	I 7 30
11 0	0 55 0	I 5 0
11 30	0 57 30	I 2 30
12 0	I 0 0	I 0 0
12 30	I 2 30	0 57 30
13 0	I 5 0	0 55 0
13 30	I 7 30	0 52 30
14 0	I 10 0	0 50 0
14 30	I 12 30	0 47 30
15 0	I 15 0	0 45 0
15 30	I 17 30	0 42 30
16 0	I 20 0	0 40 0
16 30	I 22 30	0 37 30
17 0	I 25 0	0 35 0



Michael — Gabriel —

Pah-li-Pah — Uriel —

Raphael —  —

Malchidael.
Asmodel —
Ambriel —
Muriel —
Verchiel —
Hamaliel —
Zuriel —
Barchiel —
Advachiel —

Hanael or Uriel
Cambiel —
Amnixiel —

December 28th 1803 —

These are the Angels —
which govern the Twelve
Signs of the Zodiac —

♄ Atrathon Cassiel.

♃ Bethor. Sachiel.

♂ Phalg. Samael.

☉ Ok. Michael.

☿ Hagith. ~~Anael~~ Uriel

☾ Ophiel. Raphael

☽ Phul. Gabriel

Angels Ruling the Planets

Now what

Frou. Sunday. November 9th 1901

C.D: — is composed of a particular form of Words encircled round by the Ten sacred holy Names of God. and likewise adorn with the Names sigils and Characters of the Blessed Angels — Together with the Sign and Planet belonging unto the same will have but little Power and Virtue if not if it is also the

Michael = ☉ ♃ = Gabriel = ♈ ♐ —

♌ ♑ ♎ ♒ ♏ ♓ —

Pah-li-Pah: ☿ ♀ ♂ Uriel —

Raphael ♉ ♊ ♍ ♑ ♐ ♒ ☽ ♋ ♓ —

Malchidael.
Asmodel —
Ambriel —
Muriel —
Verchiel —
Hamaliel —
Zuriel —
Barchiel —
Advachiel —

Hanael
Cambiel —
Amnixiel —

Uriel

December
28th 1803 —

These are the Angels
which govern the Twelve
Signs of the Zodiac —

Sun = Saffron. Musk = Cloves = Myrrh = and
Frankincence — Moon = Frankincence = Camphir
Jupiter = Storax — Benjamin — Sun = Mastic —
Venus = Musk = Roses. Flowers = Violets = Saffron —
Mercury = Mastic = Frankincence = Cinquefoil —
Cinnamon = Bayberries — Coriander —
To raise Spirits = Spermaciti — Popper — Musk
Saffron = Storax = Mints and Flowers —
Thursday January 28th 1802 — — —

♄ Atrathor Cassiel —
♃ Bethor. Sachiel. —
♂ Phaleg. Samael. —
☉ Och. Michael. —
♀ Hagith. ~~Anael~~ Uriel
☿ Ophiel. Raphael —
☽ Phul. Gabriel

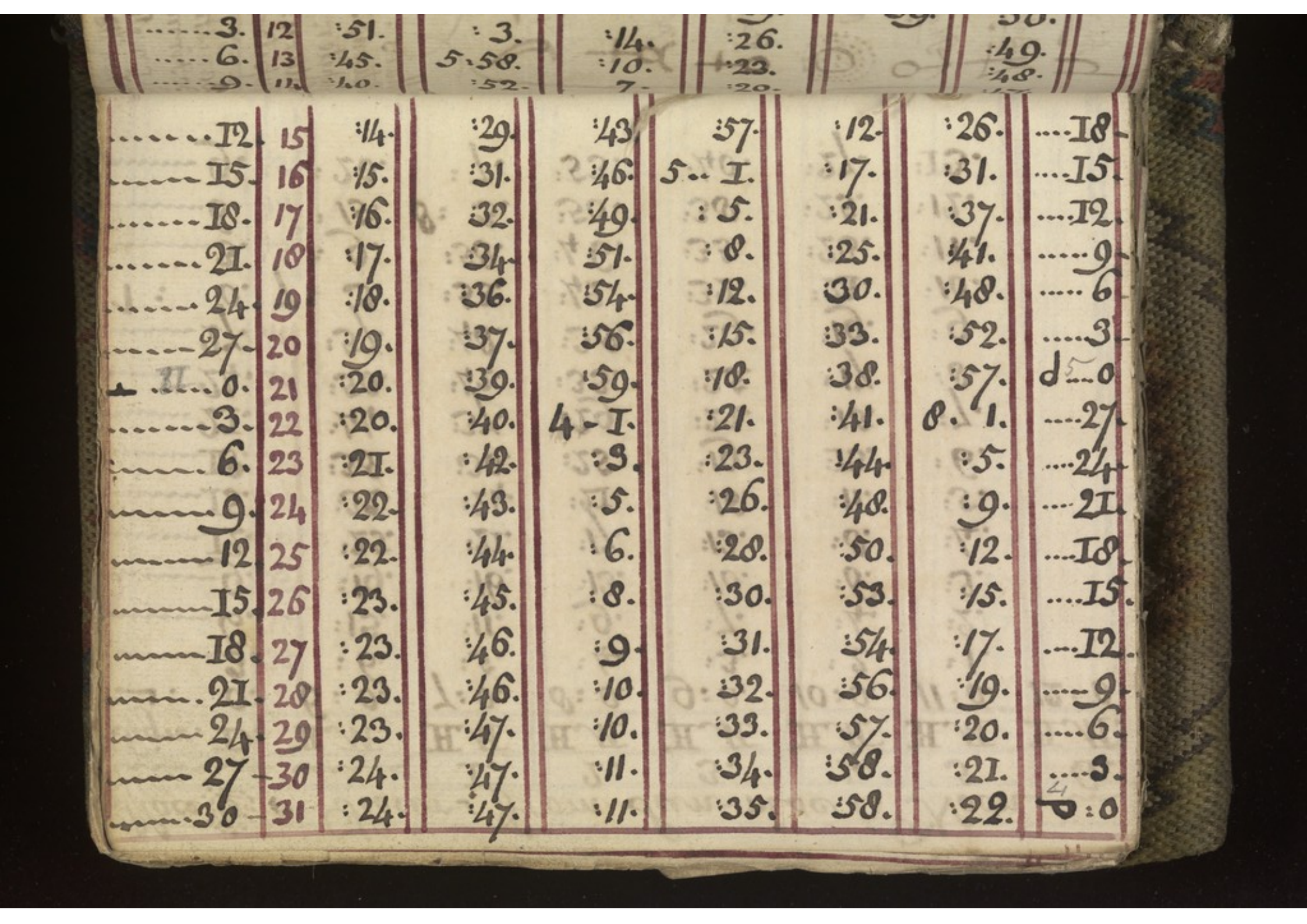
Angels Ruling the Planets

Mars. and Venus. are Enemies —
Saturn. is an Enemy to the Sun and Moon.
Jupiter. and Mercury. are Enemies —
Saturn. and Jupiter. are Enemies —
Jupiter. is an Enemy to Mars —

Banish all Distrust - Doubting - Fear
Be Firm - Resolute - Faithful - serious &
Earnest in your Devotions —
When We Work in Magic. by the Chrystal

Place ☉ Hours from Sun-rise to Noon

.....	.....		1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
Sign.	D.	H M	H M	H M	H M	H M	H M	H
♈	0 1	6 . 0	7 : 0.	8 . . 0	9 : 0.	10 : 0.	11 : 0.	12.
.....	3 2	5 : 54	6 : 55.	7 : 56	8 : 57.	9 : 58.	10 : 59.	12.
.....	6 3	..... 47.	: 47.	: 51.	: 54.	: 56.	: 58.	
.....	9. 4	: 41.	: 44.	: 47.	: 51.	: 54.	: 57.	
.....	12. 5	: 35.	: 39.	: 43.	: 48.	: 52.	: 56.	
.....	15. 6	: 28.	: 33.	: 39.	: 44.	: 49.	: 55.	
.....	18. 7	: 22.	: 28.	35	: 41.	: 47.	: 54.	
.....	21. 8	: 16.	: 23.	: 31.	: 38.	: 45.	: 53.	
.....	24. 9	: 10.	: 18.	: 27.	: 35.	: 43.	: 52.	
.....	27. 10	: 3.	: 13	: 22.	: 32.	: 41.	: 51.	
♉	0. 11	4 : 57.	: 8.	: 18.	: 29.	: 39.	: 50.	
.....	3. 12	: 51.	: 3.	: 14.	: 26.		: 49.	
.....	6. 13	: 45.	5 : 58.	: 10.	: 23.		: 48.	
.....	9. 14	: 40.	: 52.	7.	: 20.		: 47.	
.....	12 15	: 14.	: 29.	: 43.	: 57.	: 12.	: 26.	..... 18.
.....	15 16	: 5.	: 31.	: 46.	5 .. 1.	: 17.	: 31.	..... 15.



..... 3.	12	:51.	: 3.	:14.	:26.		:49.	
..... 6.	13	:45.	5 :58.	:10.	:23.		:48.	
..... 9.	14	:40.	:52.	7 -	:20.			
..... 12.	15	:14.	:29.	:43.	:57.	:12.	:26.	....18.
..... 15.	16	:15.	:31.	:46.	5 .. I.	:17.	:31.	....15.
..... 18.	17	:16.	:32.	:49.	: 5.	:21.	:37.	....12.
..... 21.	18	:17.	:34.	:51.	: 8.	:25.	:41.	.....9.
..... 24.	19	:18.	:36.	:54.	:12.	:30.	:48.	..... 6.
..... 27.	20	:19.	:37.	:56.	:15.	:33.	:52.	.....3.
.. 11 .. 0.	21	:20.	:39.	:59.	:18.	:38.	:57.	d 5 .. 0
..... 3.	22	:20.	:40.	4 - I.	:21.	:41.	8. 1.	....27.
..... 6.	23	:21.	:42.	: 3.	:23.	:44.	: 5.	....24.
..... 9.	24	:22.	:43.	: 5.	:26.	:48.	: 9.	....21.
..... 12.	25	:22.	:44.	: 6.	:28.	:50.	:12.	....18.
..... 15.	26	:23.	:45.	: 8.	:30.	:53.	:15.	....15.
..... 18.	27	:23.	:46.	: 9.	:31.	:54.	:17.	....12.
..... 21.	28	:23.	:46.	:10.	:32.	:56.	:19.	.....9.
..... 24.	29	:23.	:47.	:10.	:33.	:57.	:20.	....6.
..... 27.	30	:24.	:47.	:11.	:34.	:58.	:21.	....3.
..... 30.	31	:24.	:47.	:11.	:35.	:58.	:22.	4 D :0

Place ☉ Hours from Sun-rise to Noon

Sign.	D.	H. M.	1. H. M.	2. H. M.	3. H. M.	4. H. M.	5. H. M.	6. H. M.
♑	0	32 6 : 0.	7 : 0.	8 : 0.	9 : 0.	10 : 0.	11 : 0.	12 : 0
	3	33 : 6.	: 5.	: 4.	: 3.	: 2.	: 1.	
	6	34 : 13.	: 11.	: 9.	: 7.	: 4.	: 2.	
	9	35 : 19.	: 16.	: 13.	: 10.	: 6.	: 3.	
	12	36 : 25.	: 21.	: 17.	: 13.	: 8.	: 4.	
	15	37 : 32.	: 24.	: 21.	: 16.	: 11.	: 5.	
	18	38 : 38.	: 30.	: 25.	: 19.	: 13.	: 6.	
	21	39 : 44.	: 37.	: 29.	: 22.	: 15.	: 7.	
	24	40 : 50.	: 42.	: 33.	: 25.	: 17.	: 8.	
	27	41 : 57.	: 48.	: 38.	: 29.	: 19.	: 9.	
1 :	0.	7 : 3.	: 53.	: 42.	: 32.	: 21.	: 10.	
	3.	43 : 9.	: 58.	: 46.	: 35.	: 23.	: 11.	
	6.	44 : 15.	8 : 3.	: 50.	: 38.	: 25.	: 12.	
	9.	45 : 20.	: 7.	: 53.	: 40.	: 27.	: 13.	

12.	15	: 34.	: 48.	: 3.	: 17.		: 46.
15.	16	: 28.	: 42.	6 : 59.	: 14.		: 45.
18.	17	: 23.	: 39.	: 55.	: 12.		: 44.

6.	44	15.	8 : 3.	:50.	:38.	:25.	:12.	
9.	45	20.	: 7.	:53.	:40.	:27.	:13.	
12.	15	:34.	:48.	:3.	:17.		:46.	
15.	16	:28.	:42.	6 : 59.	:14.		:45.	
18.	17	:23.	:39.	:55.	:12.		:44.	
21.	18	:18.	:35.	:52.	:9.		:43.	
24.	19	:12.	:30.	:48.	:6.		:42.	
27.	20	:8.	:27.	:45.	:4.		:41.	
II. 0	21	:2.	:23.	:42.	:2.		:41.	
3.	22	3 :59.	:19.	:39.	:0		:40.	
6.	23	:55.	:16.	:37.	7 : 58.		:39.	
9.	24	:51.	:13.	:34.	:56.		:39.	
12.	25	:48.	:10.	:32.	:54.		:38.	
15.	26	:45.	:8.	:30.	:53.		:38.	
18.	27	:43.	:6.	:29.	:52.		:37.	
21.	28	:41.	:4.	:27.	:51.		:37.	
24.	29	:40.	:3.	:27.	:50.		:37.	
27.	30	:39.	:2.	:26.	:50.		:36.	
30.	31	:38.	:1.	:25.	:49.		:36.	

Thursday. Afternoon. January 7th 1802.

Place ☉ Hours from Noon to Sun-set. Place ☉

Sign.	D.		7. H.M	8. H.M	9. H.M	10. H.M.	11. H.M.	12. H.M.	Sign	D.
♉	0.	1	1.. 0.	2.. 0.	3.. 0.	4: 0.	5: 0.	6: 0.	♈	30
	3.	2	: 1.	: 2.	: 3.	: 4.	: 5.	: 6.		27
	6.	3	: 2.	: 4.	: 6.	: 9.	: 11.	: 13.		24
	9.	4	: 3.	: 6.	: 10.	: 13.	: 16	: 19.		21
	12.	5	: 4	: 8.	: 13.	: 17.	: 21.	: 25.		18
	15.	6	: 5.	: 11.	: 16.	: 21.	: 27.	: 31.		15
	18.	7	: 6.	: 13.	: 19.	: 25.	: 32.	: 38.		12
	21.	8	: 7.	: 15.	: 22.	: 29.	: 37.	: 44.		9
	24.	9	: 8.	: 17.	: 25.	: 33.	: 42.	: 50.		6
	27.	10	: 10.	: 19.	: 29.	: 38.	: 48.	: 57.		3
♊	0.	11	: 11.	: 21.	: 32.	: 42.	: 53.	7.. 3.	♈	0.
	3.	12	: 12.	: 23.	: 35.	: 46.	: 58.	: 9.		27
	6.	13	: 13.	: 25.	: 38.	: 50.	6: 4	: 15.		24
	9.	14	: 13.	: 27.	: 40.	: 53.	: 7	: 20.		21
	12.	46	: 26.	: 12.	: 57.	: 43.	: 29.	: 14.		
	15.	47	: 32.	: 17.	9: 1.	: 46.	: 31.	: 15.		
	18.	48	: 37.	: 21.	: 5.	: 49.	: 32.	: 16.		

3.	12	:12.	:23.	:35.	:46.	:58.	:9.	:27.
6.	13	:13.	:25.	:38.	:50.	6 : 4	:15.	:24.
12.	46	:26.	:12.	:57.	:43.	:29.	:14.	
15.	47	:32.	:17.	9 : 1.	:46.	:31.	:15.	
18.	48	:37.	:21.	: 5.	:49.	:32.	:16.	
21.	49	:42.	:25.	: 8.	:51.	:34.	:17.	
24.	50	:48.	:30.	:12.	:54.	:36.	:18.	
27.	51	:52.	:33.	:15.	:56.	:37.	:19.	
1 : 0.	52	:57.	:38.	:18.	:59.	:39.	:20.	
3.	8 : 1.		:41.	:21.	10 : 1.	:40.	:20.	
6.	54	: 5.	:44.	:23.	: 2.	:41.	:21.	
9.	55	: 9.	:48.	:26.	: 4.	:42.	:22.	
12.	56	:12.	:50.	:28.	: 6.	:44.	:22.	
15.	57	:15.	:53.	:30.	: 8.	:45.	:23.	
18.	58	:17.	:54.	:31.	: 9.	:45.	:23.	
21.	59	:19.	:56.	:33.	:10.	:46.	:23.	
24.	60	:20.	:57.	:33.	:10.	:47.	:23.	
27.	61	:21.	:58.	:34.	:11.	:47.	:23.	
30.	62	:22.	:58.	:35.	:11.	:47.	:24.	

Sunday Morning : January. 10th 1802 :

Place ☉ Hours from Noon to Sun-set. Place ☾

Sign : D.	H. M	7 H. M	8 H. M	9 H. M	10 H. M	11 H. M	12 H. M	Sign D.
♑ : 0.	32	12 : 0.	2 : 0.	3 : 0.	4 : 0.	5 : 0.	6 : 0.	♌ : 30.
3.	33	: 59.	1 : 58.	2 : 57.	3 : 56.	4 : 55.	5 : 54.	27.
6.	34	: 58.	: 56.	: 54.	: 51.	: 49.	: 47.	24.
9.	35	: 57.	: 54.	: 51.	: 47.	: 44.	: 41.	21.
12.	36	: 56.	: 50.	: 48.	: 43.	: 39.	: 35.	18.
15.	37	: 55.	: 49.	: 44.	: 39.	: 33.	: 28.	15.
18.	38	: 54.	: 47.	: 41.	: 35.	: 28.	: 21.	12.
21.	39	: 53.	: 45.	: 38.	: 31.	: 23.	: 16.	9.
24.	40	: 52.	: 43.	: 35.	: 27.	: 18.	: 10.	6.
27.	41	: 51.	: 41.	: 31.	: 23.	: 13.	: 3.	3.
♒ 0.	42	: 50.	: 39.	: 29.	: 18.	: 8.	4 : 57.	♍ 0.
3.	43	: 49.	: 37.	: 26.	: 14.	: 3.	: 51.	27.
6.	44	: 48.	: 35.	: 23.	: 10.	3 : 58.	: 45.	24.
9.	45	: 47.	: 33.	: 20.	: 7.	: 53.	: 40.	21.
12.	46	: 46.	: 31.	: 17.	: 3.	: 48.	: 34.	18.
15.	47	: 45.	: 29.	: 14.	2 : 59.	: 43.	: 28.	15.
18.	48	: 44.	: 28.	: 12.	: 55.	: 39.	: 22.	12.

3.	43	:49.	:37.	:26.	:14.	:3.	:51.	27.
6.	44.	:48.	:35.	:23.	:10.	3:58	:45.	24.
12.	46	:46.	:31.	:17.	3.	:40.	:34.	18.
15.	47	:45.	:29.	:14.	2:59.	:43.	:28.	15.
18.	48	:44.	:28.	:12.	:55.	:39.	:22.	12.
21.	49	:44.	:26.	:9.	:52.	:35.	:18.	9.
24.	50	:43.	:24.	:6	:48.	:30.	:13.	6.
27.	51	:41.	:23.	:4.	:45.	:27.	:8.	3.
10.	52	:41.	:21.	:2.	:42.	:23.	:3.	0.
3.	53	:40.	:20.	:0.	:39.	:19.	3:59.	27.
6.	54	:39.	:18.	1:57.	:36.	:15.	:55.	24.
9.	55	:39.	:17.	:56.	:34.	:13.	:51.	21.
12.	56	:38.	:16.	:54.	:32.	:10.	:48.	18.
15.	57	:38.	:15.	:53.	:30.	:8.	:45.	15.
18.	58	:37.	:14.	:51.	:28.	:5.	:43.	12.
21.	59	:37.	:14.	:51.	:27.	:4.	:41.	9.
24.	60	:37.	:13.	:50.	:27.	:3.	:40.	6.
27.	61	:37.	:13.	:50.	:26.	:2.	:39.	3.
30.	62	:36.	:13.	:49.	:25.	:2.	:38.	0.

Monday: Afternoon: January 11th 1802.

Here Follows the Rites and Ceremonies Magical to be Observed in all operations by the Chrystal or Circle —

Before any Man begins to Use the Agency of Spirits he should first examine himself to be assured whether he is qualified for so sublime and heavenly a Gift — He must ask himself the following Questions. viz. 1st For what purpose do I determine to Consult and draw Spirits (whose nature I know nothing at all about) to myself. Is it for the Glory of God and the good of my Neighbour — Or is it to enrich myself with Monies and Worldly Treasures. With vain Glory and Fame. to get a Name amongst Men — Or is it to Know seeing there are in this (Enlightened) Age so many who are so grossly ignorant and who neither know. nor wish to know any thing besides Eating and Drinking —

If my Friend your aim is knowledge. God give thee encrease of Wisdom. For if a Man was Born on a Dunghill (or in a Manger) If he desires to know. that Man. is worth a million of Men. who carry fine Cloaths on their Backs. and their Heads in their Pocket — There is nothing better for a Man. in an Humble or high Sphere than Wisdom — Here is it to be Obtained by Seeking. by Loving God. by Fearing

him - by endeavouring to mend our Hearts by loving the outcast of Mankind - the Poor the Humble. the Needy. the Afflicted - the Unfortunate. Love One another. as I have loved You. was the Words of the Blessed Redeemer of our Souls - how was this. What is Christianity - Where is its Glory - is it in the Practice. Do we love One another - We do. that desire Wisdom We love One another. therefore meer Christianity is deficient as it is Practiced - but Philosophy enforceth us to follow the Precepts of Christ. Which is. Seek first the Kingdom of God and all the rest of you shall have - When a Man thoroughly enters into Himself - He shall find - First. That he is entirely deficient without the aid of God. and the Holy Spirit. and without a sole and firm dependance upon Him - he can never bring any wonderful thing to pass. although Necromancers affirm they can do Miracles (so they think) The Devil having a certain limitted Power can insinuate himself into the Souls of Men. and being joined thereto can Work many (seeming) -

wonderful effects - but they are meer illusions - nor truth cannot belong to them. Therefore it is better that a Man had never been Born than that he should be inveigled by an evil Spirit - Therefore desire not to see any Spirit whatever whether Good or Evil. but desire to See and Converse with a good Spirit. either by the Chrystal and Dream. or by inspiration. and desire that you may be informed by the Spirit what is best for thee to pursue. whether Physic (or healing) or teaching others. or Metallurgy - or Herbs. or Prophecy (which is the greatest) or any thing else. which may please God to Call thee to. For every Man hath his appointed end in this Globe of Destruction - My Friend. Seek to know how to help thy afflicted fellow Creatures - in that (Presume) thou shalt please the (Father) and follow the precepts of the Son.

These Things being premised when you would Use the Chrystal see that you touch no Animal Food - for 24 Hours nor drink no Strong liquors whatever. till the going down of the Sun - and then only Sufficient to chear Nature. and refresh thy Body. Meditate Day and Night on what you desire to know - have

ready Pen and Ink. Perfumes. the Virgin
Parchment. two Wax Candles. and two clean
Candlesticks. and a small earthen Dish. with
lighted Charcoal. likewise the Pentacle of
Solomon. which you ought to draw out as
described in the Magus. upon a piece of
Virgin Parchment. likewise the Name
Tetragrammaton. wrote upon a piece
of Vellum. fastened round your
forehead like a wreath — Have ready a
small new Phial filled with clean Oil-
-Olive with which you must anoint your
Eyelids and palms of both Hands. and
when all is ready make a small Cross
upon the flat side of the Chrystal where
the Characters are. and turn the Convex
side towards thy Face. let it be place —
between the two lights. but first all
must be Consecrated as it is delivered
in the Magus. therefore it would be
needless to repeat them here. You may
omit the Table. on which the Chrystal
is placed mentioned in the Magus. with
the Wand which I never use. but instead
set the Chrystal upon the Holy Bible saying.
— Here follows the Consecration of
the Place whereon the Bible and Chrystal
is set ——————— JT. 11th 1802.

.. In the Name of the Holy and Blessed
.. Trinity. I Consecrate this Table. by Virtue
.. of the Holy Bible. wherein is contained the
.. Word of the Eternal Wisdom. and by the
.. Holy Tables of the Law. given unto -
.. Moses. upon Mount Sinai. so that no-
.. Evil thing may enter hereon. to the -
.. hurt or prejudice of any One. Bless O-
.. Lord. all these Instruments. and -
.. Experiments. for the Sake of thy Son -
Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen -
~~Here the Consecration of the Table~~

Here follows the Call. or Invocation.
serving for any Spirit. according.
to the Day and Hour. and Planet Ruling.

.. In the Name of God the Father - God the
.. Son. and God the Holy Ghost. I Conjure -
.. thee. thou Spirit (name it) By Him
.. who spoke the Word. and it was done. who
.. is the Beginning. and the End. The first
.. and the last. and by the Creation of the-
.. World. and by the last Judgement. that
.. thou (name it) appear here unto me. -
.. visible. in this Chrystal. and by Virtue
.. of the Holy Bible. on which it is placed -

.. that thou shalt give me true Answers —
.. Concerning all those things which I may
.. desire to know. and be informed off — and
.. truly to Instruct. and to shew me my —
.. desire. without any Guile or Craft —
.. This I do Conjure thee quickly to do. by
.. Virtue off Him. who shall come to judge
.. both the quick and the dead. and the World.
.. by Fire. Amen — Also I do Conjure
.. and exorcise thee (4→1·8) by the —
.. Sacrament off Christs Body. By his
.. Miracles. By the Sea. By the Earth. and
.. by all things. above and under the Earth.
.. and by their Virtues. By the Seven Planets
.. By the Seven Spirits. which stand before
.. the Face off God. and by the great Name
.. off God. Tetragrammaton. El. Ousia.
.. Adonay. Elohim. Elohe. Zebaoth. Elion
.. Escerchie. Jah. Joth. Agla. Saday. Jesus
.. Christ. Lord God most high. and by all
.. the Names off God. Holy and Blessed: and
.. by all their Virtues. and by the Birth
.. Circumcision. Baptism. Passion. and
.. Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ
.. our Blessed Lord and Redeemer. at whose

.. Name the Devils do tremble. And
.. by his Name Emmanuel. Messiah —
.. and by all the good and holy Names
.. of the Blessed Trinity in Unity. that
.. thou Spirit whom I do now invoke
.. do now quickly appear in this Chrystal
.. visibly. and with a plain and —
.. intelligible Voice shew me those things
.. which are proper for me to know. and
.. answer and inform me of those things
.. which I may propose to thee. through
.. our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ —
.. Amen —

The Spirit will appear after having read the Call fervently on thy Knees seven times over. —

Then being satisfied of what thou wouldst know of the Spirit. Use this Dismissal or Licence for the Spirit to depart. which thou shalt not detain above One Planetary Hour. —

The Licence.

.. God hath appointed thee a Place. goin
.. his Name to wherever thou art familiar
.. Be ready to come when I call thee in—

.. his Name to whom every Knee doth bow" —
.. both of things in Heaven. and things in
.. Earth. and things under the Earth. I
.. licence thee to depart - in the Name of the
.. Father Son. and Holy Ghost Amen —
Here repeat the Prayer in the Magus
returning thanks to God. with any
additional Prayers or Psalms. thou
mayest think proper [redacted]

Note.

Before you intend to Work erect a Figure
of the Heavens. so that the Spirit governing
the Planet (and let the Planet) you would
Work under be in an Angle. and strong
and the Moon encreasing. For all other
Observations refer to the Magus. In
all your Operations. let not your own
Significator be under the Earth - but in
as fortunate Part of the Heavens as can
be Conveniently — Let not the Moon
be Combust when you Work - Observe to
be clean Washed. and Linnen clean —
Also let there be a New clean Linnen —
Cloth on the Table under the Chrystal —
Let your Suffumigations be strong and plenty of it. and let
all things be Consecrated and Blessed. Consecrate the
Water with Salt. and Use the Consecrations mentioned
in the Magus — Friday. January 15th 1802

Consecration 12 off the Water -

In the Name off the Holy and Blessed Trinity - Father. Son. and Holy Ghost. I do now Consecrate this Salt and Water. by Virtue off the Firmament which God hath placed in the midst off the Waters By the Fountain off Waters which God placed in the earthly Paradise from whence sprang four holy Rivers that watered the whole Earth - By the Justice off God in causing the Waters to destroy the Giants by bringing on the deluge which covered the Face off the whole Earth. and also by overthrowing the host off Pharoah in the Red Sea. and also by leading the Children off Israel through on dry land. and through the midst off the River Jordan. and also by his marvellously drawing Water out off the Stony Rock in the Wilderness. and also by the Prayer off Sampson by which he caused Water to flow out off the Jaw bone off an Ass. and also by that Water which God hath made the Instrument off his Mercy and Salvation for the expiation off Original Sin. and also by that Water wherein Christ was Baptized in the River Jordan. and hath thereby sanctified and cleansed the Waters - and by all the most Blessed Holy Names off God who is a living Fountain. a living Water - and the Fountain off Mercy - Bless and sanctify O Lord. this Salt and Water. so - that all such Instruments. Writings -

Lamens. Pentacles and Things that may at any time be Sprinkled with the same. may immediately be filled with all divine and Celestial Virtues and Power. and become holy and purified for the Sake of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen

Consecration of Lamens. Writings & Pentacles.

In the Name of the Holy and Blessed Trinity Father Son and Holy Ghost. I do now Bless and Consecrate this Lamen and Writings By Virtue of the Sanctification of all the Holy mysteries of Religion — By the Tables of the Ten Commandments which were given unto Moses on Mount Sinai — By the Sanctification of the Old and New Testaments. and also by Virtue of the Law. Prophets. and the blessed Holy Scriptures which were promulgated by the Holy Ghost — By the Testament of God By the Book of God. By the Book of Life — By the great knowledge of God — By the great Wisdom of God and By all that Wisdom which God gave unto Solomon. Bless and Sanctify O Lord. this Lamen and Writings so that it may immediately be filled with all divine and Celestial Virtues and Power. so that it may always hereafter most fully do. and most perfectly perform all those Things which are wrote and mentioned in the same and become holy and purified for the Sake of thy Son. Jesus Christ. our Lord. Amen

JT. 21st 1902.

Consecration of the Garments —

In the Name of the Holy and Blessed Trinity — Father. Son. and Holy Ghost. I do now Consecrate these my Garments. By Virtue of the Coat of Joseph. which was of many Colours — By the Garments of Abraham. Isaac. and Jacob. By the holy mantle of Elijah which fell from Him. when he ascended into Heaven — by which Elisha smote the Waters and they parted. By Virtue of the Garment of our Lord Jesus Christ which was woven from the top throughout. By Virtue of his most holy Raiment which they parted amongst them — and By his holy Vesture for which they did cast Lots. and by Virtue of the Robes of Christs Righteousness — which have been made White. in the most blessed. holy. and most precious Blood of the Lamb of God — Bless and Sanctify. O Lord. All these my Garments. so that they may immediately be filled with all Divine Celestial Virtues and Power. so they may now become Holy and Purified. so that no evil thing may never enter herein or come near the same — for the Sake of thy only Beggotten and Dearly Beloved Son. even Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen

Anoor. Amacor. Amides. Theodonias. Anitor. By the merits of the Angels. O Lord. I will put on the Garment of Salvation that this which I do now desire. I may bring to effect through thee. the most Blessed Holy Adonay. whose Kingdom endureth for Ever and Ever. Amen

January 28th 1802. — Thursday is the

Consecration of the Garments —

In the Name of the Holy and Blessed Trinity — Father. Son. and Holy Ghost. I do now Consecrate these my Garments. By Virtue of the Coat of Joseph. which was of many Colours — By the Garments of Abraham. Isaac. and Jacob. By the holy mantle of Elijah which fell from Him. when he ascended into Heaven — by which Elisha smote the Waters and they parted. By Virtue of the Garment of our Lord Jesus Christ which was woven from the top throughout. By Virtue of his most holy Raiment which they parted amongst them — and By his holy Vesture for which they did cast Lots. and by Virtue of the Robes of Christs Righteousness — which have been made White. in the most blessed. holy. and most precious Blood of the Lamb of God — Bless and Sanctify. O Lord. All these ments. so that they may — d with all Divine Celestial Virtues a so they may now become — Holy and P that no evil thing may never enter he Come near the For the Sake of thy only — Beggotten a Beloved Son. even Jesus Christ Lord. Amen

odonias. Anitor. By the mercy
t on the Garment of Salvation
. I may bring to effect —
Holy Adonay. whose —
Ever. Amen

Thursday. Ja

1502. — Thursday in Lent

Consecration of the Garments —

In the Name of the Holy and Blessed Trinity — Father. Son. and Holy Ghost. I do now — Consecrate these my Garments. By Virtue of the Coat of Joseph. which was of many Colours — By the Garments of Abraham. Isaac. and Jacob. By the holy mantle of Elijah which fell from Him. when he ascended into Heaven — by which Elisha smote the Waters and they parted. By — Virtue of the Garment of our Lord Jesus Christ which was woven from the top throughout. By — Virtue of his most holy Raiment which they — parted amongst them — and By his holy — Vesture for which they did cast Lots. and by Virtue of the Robes of Christs Righteousness — which have been made White. in the most — blessed. holy. and most precious Blood of — the Lamb of God — Bless and Sanctify. O Lord. All these my Garments. so that they may — immediately be [illegible] with all Divine Celestial Virtues and [illegible] they may now become — Holy and Pure [illegible] that no evil thing may never enter herein Come near the same — the Sake of thy only — Beggotten and [illegible] Beloved Son. even Jesus Christ [illegible] Lord. Amen —

[illegible]odonias. Anitor. By the merits [illegible]ut on the Garment of Salvation [illegible]ire. I may bring to effect — [illegible]d Holy Adonay. whose — [illegible] and Ever. Amen —

Thursday. Ja[illegible]

26th 1802. — Thursday in Apl

Consecration of the Room

In the Name of the Holy and Blessed Trinity. Father Son and Holy Ghost. I do now Consecrate this Room By Virtue of the Temple of Solomon. By the Sanctification of the Throne of God. By Mount Sinai. By the Tabernacle of the Covenant. By the Holy of Holies. By the Temple of Jerusalem. By the Sanctification of Mount Golgotha. By the Crucifixion of Christ. By the Sanctificaton of the Temple of Christs most holy blessed and most precious Body. By Mount Tabor. By the Transfiguration and Ascension of Christ. By the Place of God. By the Throne of God. By the Chair of God. By the Tabernacle of God. By the holy Altar of God. By the Habitation of God. Bless and ~~Sanctify~~ O Lord this Room. wherein I do Work in these Mysteries to accomplish that which I do desire. so that this Room may also be filled with all Divine Celestial Virtues and Power. so that it may now become Holy and Purified. so that no evil Spirit may never enter herein nor come near the same. for the Sake of thy only beggotten and dearly beloved Son: Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Thursday. January 28th 1802.

Consecration of the Chalk

In the Name of the Holy and Blessed Trinity Father Son and Holy Ghost. I do now Consecrate this Chalk. with which I do intend by thy most gracious leave and Assistance to make and form the Holy Circle in this my Room. By the great Virtue of all the most Precious Stones and Minerals which thou, O Lord, hath made and created according unto thy most Blessed Holy Will and good Pleasure. Bless and Sanctify O Lord this Chalk. so that it may immediately be filled with all Divine Celestial Virtues and Power. so that it may now become holy and Purified — so that no evil thing may never enter herein. or come near the same for the Sake of thy only beggotten and dearly beloved Son. even Jesus Christ the righteous. our Lord — Amen

Consecration of the Circle:

In the Name of the Holy Blessed and glorious Trinity. Father Son and Holy Ghost. Proceed I to my Work in these holy Mysteries to accomplish that which I do desire — We do therefore in the most Blessed Holy Names afore- Consecrate this Circle for my Defence. so that no evil Spirit whatsoever. shall be able to break these Boundaries prescribed here — neither be able to cause injury. nor detriment

to me here in this said Circle but that he may be
compelled to personally and visibly appear unto
me herein my Chrystal. in that same
hour and Answer truly all my Demands
so far as it pleaseth Him. who liveth for Ever
and Ever. and who saith I am Alpha and
Omega. the Beginning and the End - which
is. and which was. and which is to Come -
the Almighty. I am the first and the last.
who am living and was dead - and behold
I live for Ever and Ever. and I have the -
keys of Death and Hell. Bless and Sanctify
O Lord this Circle wherein I kneel. so that
it may immediately be filled with all Divine
Celestial Virtues and Power. so that it may
now become Holy and Purified. so that no
evil thing may enter herein. or come near
the same - Confirm O God - thy holy divine -
Power and Strength in me thy Servant.
so that neither the adversary. nor any -
evil thing may cause me to fail - I
through the Merits of thy only beggotten -
and Dearly beloved Son - even Jesus Christ
the Righteous - our Lord Amen ——

Thou shalt Purge me with Hyssop. O Lord -
and I shall be clean - Thou shalt Wash me
and I shall be Whiter than Snow ——.

underneath is - Friday January 29th 1902

On Sprinkling with Holy Water

In the Name of the Holy and Blessed Trinity Father. Son. and Holy Ghost. I do now Sprinkle this (—) with this Holy Consecrated Water. in Commemoration. and by Virtue of the holy — Baptism of Jesus Christ who is the Blessed — Saviour. and Redeemer of the World who was Baptised by John in the River Jordan. when the Heavens opened unto Him. and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a Dove. and lighting upon Him. when there came a Voice from Heaven saying. This is my Beloved Son. in whom I am well pleased. and also by Virtue of the Holy — Sacrament of Baptism which is and was duly Observed and performed in the holy Church of God. by the Disciples of Christ — Bless and Sanctify O Lord. this (—) which I have now duly Sprinkled with this Holy ~~Blessed~~ and Consecrated Water. in the most Blessed Holy Name and Presence of God the Father. God the Son. and God the Holy Ghost. and Grant O Lord. that the same may immediately be filled with all Divine Celestial Virtues. and Power. so that it may now become holy and purified. so that no evil thing may never enter herein. nor come near the same. for the sake of thy — only beggotten and dearly beloved Son. even Jesus Christ. the righteous. our Lord — Amen — January 30th 1802. Saturday —

Consecration off the Oil Olive

In the Name off the Holy and Blessed Trinity - Father - Son and Holy Ghost - I do now Bless and Consecrate this Holy Oil Olive By Virtue of the holy Oil by which thy Servant Moses Anointed Aron and his Sons - and Consecrated them - by thy most righteous Commandment O Lord - so that they might minister unto thee in the Priests Office and by Virtue of thy most blessed holy Commandment which thou gave unto the Children off Israel - saying - This shall be an holy anointing Oil unto me throughout your Generations - and By Virtue off the most Blessed Holy Name of Christ which signifies anointed - and by Virtue off the two Olive trees distilling holy Oil into the Lamps - that burn before the most holy and blessed Face off God - Bless and Sanctify O Lord this holy Oil Olive - so that it may immediately be filled with all Devine Celestial Virtues and Power - so that it may now become Holy and Purified - so that no evil thing may never enter herein - nor come near the same - Grant this - O Lord - for the sake off thy only beggotten and Dearly beloved Son - even Jesus Christ - the righteous our Lord - Amen

Saturday - January 30th 1892

Consecration 20 of the Wax Candles.

In the Name of the Holy and Blessed Trinity Father Son and Holy Ghost. I do now Bless and Consecrate these two Holy Wax Candles ^ or Candlesticks By Virtue of the Candlestick which was made of pure Gold. which God commanded Moses to make for the Tabernacle. and By Virtue of the Seven Lamps which Moses made. By Virtue of the light which these Seven Lamps gave in the Tabernacle of the Lord. By Virtue of the Ten Candlesticks of Gold which Solomon made according to their form and set them in the holy Temple of the Lord. By Virtue of the Seven Candlesticks. which Burn before the Face of God — By the great Glory of God. By the great light of God. By the great Splendor and brightness of God — and By Virtue of the Sun Moon and all the Stars. which God hath most graciously placed in the Firmament of Heaven to give light unto this World. Bless and Sanctify O Lord. these two Wax Candles ^ and Candlesticks and Grant O Lord that they may immediately be filled with all Devine Celestial Virtues and Power. so that they may now become holy and purified. so that no evil thing may never enter into them. nor come near them For the Sake of thy only beggotten and dearly beloved Son. who is the Light of the World. even Jesus Christ. the righteous. our Lord. Amen

Consecration off the Fire

In the Name off the Holy and Blessed Trinity Father Son and Holy Ghost. I do now Bless. and Consecrate this Fire - By Virtue off that Fire which God created to be an instrument off his Justice. and also for Punishment. Revenge. Purgation off Sins. By Virtue off that Fire which will go before the Lord. when he cometh to Judge the World. By Virtue off that Fire which Moses saw when the Lord appeared unto him in a burning Bush - By Virtue off that Pillar off Fire which went before the Children off Israel and gave them light as they came out off the Land off Egypt - By Virtue off that inextinguishable Fire. which the Lord commanded to be kept in the Tabernacle off the Covenant - By Virtue off that Fire. which was kept unextinguished under Water - and by all the most holy Names off God. who is a Consuming Fire. and By the Shining off God. the light off God. and the Brightness off God. Bless and Sanctify O Lord this holy Fire. and Grant O Lord that it may immediately be filled with all Devine Celestial Virtues and Power. so that it may now become holy and purified so that no evil thing may never enter into it. nor come near the same for the Sake off thy only beggotten and dearly beloved Son. even Jesus Christ the righteous our Lord - I exorcise thee. O thou Creature off Fire by the only true God Jehovah. Adonai. Tetragrammaton. that forth with thou cast away every Phantasm from thee. that it shall do no hurt to any One - I Beseech thee O Lord to Bless this Creature off Fire and Sanctify it - so that it may now be Blessed to set forth. the great Praise Honour and Glory off thy most Blessed holy Name. and that no hurt may be permitted to me. or any person through Jesus Christ our Lord Amen - Jan^y 30^th 1802 -

Consecration 22 of the Perfumes —

In the Name of the Holy and Blessed Trinity Father. Son. and Holy Ghost. I do now Bless and Consecrate these holy Perfumes — By Virtue of that holy Perfume which the Lord commanded Moses to make. and put it before the Testimony in the Tabernacle of the Congregation. where the Lord did meet with him. and it was unto him Holy. for the Lord. By Virtue of all those Perfumes which ascended from the holy Altars of Moses. and the Prophets which ascended up to Heaven. as a sweet smelling savor unto the Lord. By Virtue of the Perfume of that precious Ointment which the Woman poured on the most Blessed Head of the Redeemer of the World. even Jesus Christ the righteous. as he sat at meat in the house of Simon the Leper — By Virtue of the Perfume of that precious — Ointment with which Mary Magdalene. anointed the most Blessed Feet of Jesus Christ. our blessed Lord and Saviour. as he sat at meat in the Pharisees House. Bless and Sanctify. O Lord all these Perfumes. and Grant O Lord that all of them may immediately be filled — with all Divine Celestial Virtues and Power. so that they may now become holy and purified. and be a sweet smelling savor unto thee O the Lord. who hath most graciously Created me the whole World. and all that is therein —

and Grant O Lord that no evil thing may never
enter into them. nor be able to come near them
for the Sake off thy only beggotten and dearly
beloved Son who offered himself up a Sacrifice
for the Sins off the World even Jesus Christ
the righteous. The God off Abraham. God off Isaac
and God off Jacob. Bless and Sanctify all these
Perfumes. so that they may fill up the power
and Virtue off their odours. so that neither the
Enemy. nor any false imagination may never
be able to enter into them. nor come near them.
and let all these my most humble Prayers. O
Lord be directed unto thee. as incence in thy
Sight. through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen

The Preparatory Prayer. to be Used before the Call. or Invocation

O God. who art the Author off all good things
strengthen. I do now most humbly beseech
thee. me thy poor humble unworthy Servant
that I may always stand fast. without fear
through this dealing and Work. enlighten I
do now most humbly beseech thee. O Lord
the dark understanding off me thy Creature. so
that my Spiritual Eye may be opened to see
and know thy Blessed Angelic Spirits
descending here in this my Chrystal (Then
lay thy Hand on the Chrystal. saying) and thou
O. inanimate Creature off God. be sanctified
and Consecrated. and Blessed to this Purpose. that

no evil Phantasy may never appear in thee-
or. if they do gain ingress into this Creature. they
may be constrained to speak intelligibly. and truly
and without the least ambiguity. for Jesus Christs
sake. Amen. And forasmuch as me thy poor —
humble unworthy Servant here kneeling before
thee. O Lord. desires neither evil treasures —
nor injury to my Neighbour. nor hurt to any
living Creature. Grant unto me O Lord the Power
of deserying those Celestial Spirits or intilligences
that may now appear in this my Chrystal. and
whatever good Gifts (whether the Power of healing
infirmities. or of imbibing Wisdom. or discover-
-ing any evil. likely to afflict any Person or
Family) or any other good Gift. thou may be
pleased to bestow on me. enable me. by thy great
Wisdom and Mercy. to use whatever I may
receive to the great Praise Honour and Glory. —
of thy most Blessed Holy Name. Grant unto me
this great Blessing O Lord. for thy only beggotten
and dearly beloved Son. even Jesus Christ. the
righteous. our Lord Amen — ——— ——
O Angeli. supradicti. estote adjutores mihi
petitioni & in adjutorium. mihi in meis-
robus et Petitionibus — O vos omnes adjuro
atque contestor per sedem Adonay. per Hagios
Theos. Ischyros. Athanatos — Paracletos —
Alpha & Omega & per hec tria nomina secreta
Agla. On. Tetragrammaton. quod cedie —
debeatis adimplere quod cupio — ——— —
Then the Call. or Invocation as page 8th

When the Spirit appeareth — Say —

O Lord. I do now return unto thee my most humble and sincere Thanks. for the hearing of this my most humble Prayer — and I do thow most humbly thank thee. for having permitted thy Spirit to appear unto me. which I by thy great Mercy. and most gracious leave and assistance will now proceed to interrogate to my further Instruction. through Jesus Christ our Lord Amen — Interrogation 1st — I In the most Holy and Blessed Name of the holy and undefiled Spirit. the Father. the Begotten Son. and Holy Ghost proceeding from both — What is thy true Name — Ques: 2nd — What is thy Office — Ques: 3rd What is thy true Sign or Character — Ques: 4th When are the Times most agreeable to thy Nature to hold Conference with me — — — — —

The Licence —

Forasmuch as thou camest in Peace and quietly hast answered unto my humble Petitions. I do now give thanks unto God. in whose most Blessed holy Name thou comest. and now thou mayest depart in Peace unto thine Orders. and return to me again. when I shall call thee. by thy Name. or by thy Order. or by thy Office. which is granted from the Creator Amen — Now to God the Father. eternal Spirit. Fountain of Light the blessed Son. and blessed Holy Ghost. be all Honour Praise and Glory. World without end Amen

Monday. February 1st 1802

The Thanksgiving

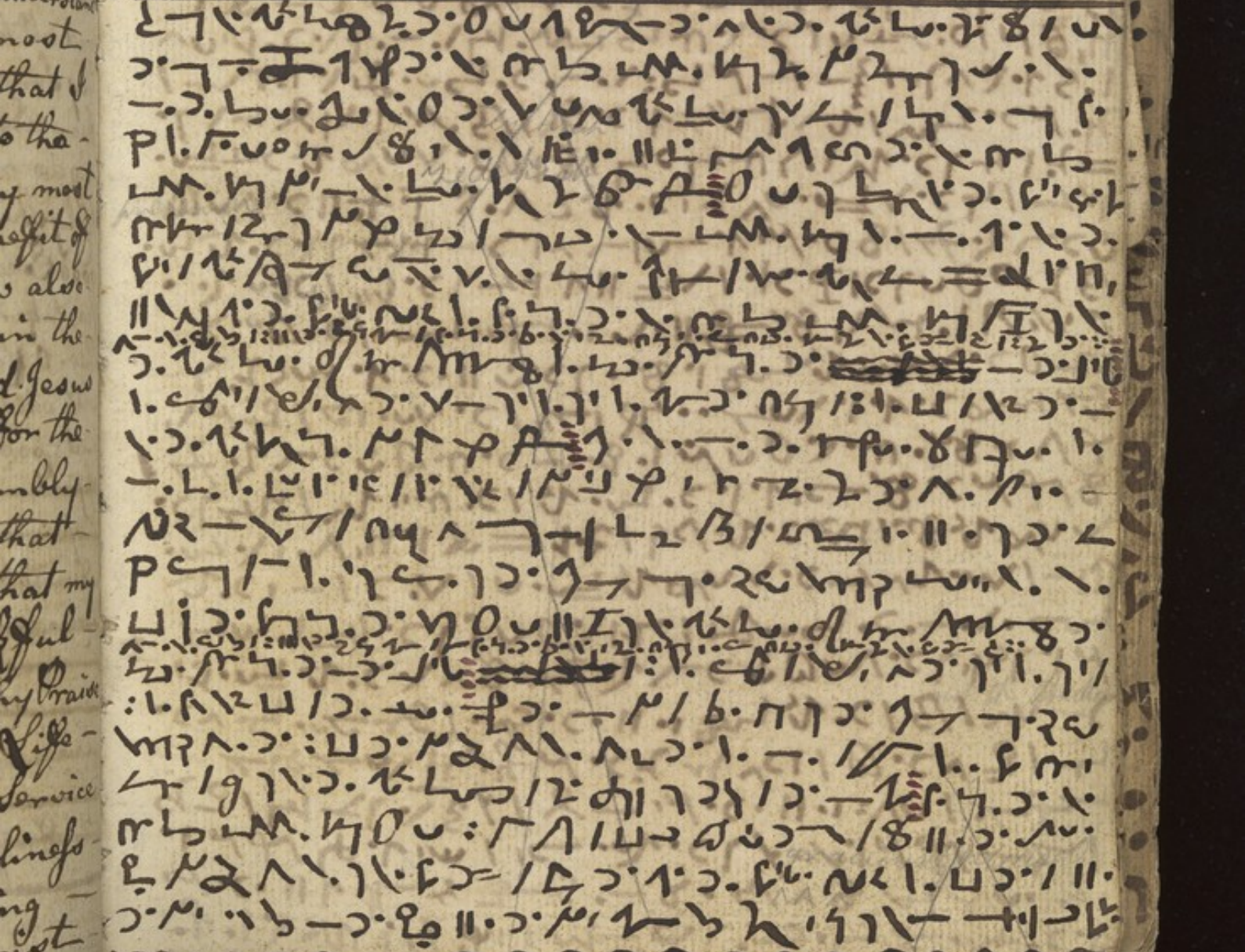
All Honour. Glory. and Power. Might. Majesty and Dominion be unto him that sitteth on the Throne. and unto the Lamb that was slain for ever and ever. I do now give unto thee most humble and hearty Thanks. O Lord. ~~that thou hast been pleased to admit me to renew my Baptismal Covenant with thee in this holy Sacrament. that thou hast vouchsafed to feed me with the Spiritual nourishment of the most holy blessed and most precious Body and Blood of thy only begotten and dearly beloved Son even Jesus Christ the righteous and this not for any merits of my own but for the sake of thy infinite goodness and mercy. And also~~ that thou hast now been most graciously pleased to give unto me thy Blessed Holy Angels and Administring Spirits to visibly appear unto me in this my Chrystal. in order to fully guide. direct. instruct. and teach me in all and every part of my Business in the Medical Department. To encrease my Business therein. and bring me Patients. and also to do and inform me of all those things which are necessary for me to know and understand. that I may always use all those thy most blessed Gifts. to ~~thy~~ the great Praise Honour. and Glory of thy most Blessed Holy Name. and also for the good. and benefit of myself. and

the Afflicted in general - all the remaining Days
of my Life. for all of which great Blessings I do
now most sincerely desire to return unto thee
O Lord my most humble and sincere Praise and
Thankgiving - for all these great favours & Mercys
and Blessing which thou hast most graciously given
unto me thy poor humble unworthy Servant
both now at this time. and also all my life past
I do also bless thee for my Creation. Preservation
and all the Blessings of this life. and for all
thy Servants departed this life in thy faith
fear and Love. most humbly beseeching thee.
to give me thy heavenly Grace and Blessed
Holy Spirit. that I may always follow their
good Examples. that with them I may be a
partaker of thy kingdom. but above all. I bless
thee. O Lord my God. and I do also acknowledge
with all thankfulness of Heart thy great Mercy
and Goodness towards me at this time
~~offer it (as I do) at thy holy Table. in~~
~~desposing my Mind to Commemorate the most~~
~~pitious Love of my dear Crucified Saviour~~
~~to render to him my most humble and~~
~~sincere thanks. & in so doing do~~
~~him most blessed holy and acceptable~~
~~sacrifice for the sins of the World and to~~
~~pray to the that the benefits of all~~
~~satisfaction for them whereby they do stand~~
~~humbly to look for all the great Benefits of~~
his Death and Passion. Grant O Lord that I may
always walk worthy of all these thy distinguishing

Mercies: and always live as it becometh the redeemed of the Lord — and I do also Bless and Praise thy most blessed holy Name for giving thy Blessed Holy Angels and Administring Spirits unto me to visibly appear unto me in my Chrystal now at this time. to Converse and discourse with me face to face. and also to teach and instruct me in all those things which are necessary for me to know. learn and understand according to the good Pleasure of thy most Blessed Holy Will. and Grant O Lord that I may always Use this great Blessing to the great Praise Honour and Glory of thy most Blessed Holy Name. and for the Benefit of myself and my Neighbour. I do now also Bless thee for thine inestimable Love in the Redemption of the World. by our Lord Jesus Christ. for the means of Grace. and for the hope of Glory. and I do also most humbly beseech thee O Lord. to give unto me that due Sense of all thy great Mercies. that my Heart may be unfeigned Thankful and that I may always shew forth thy Praise not only with my Lips. but in my Life — by giving up myself wholly to thy Service and by walking before thee in all Holiness and Righteousness. all the remaining Days of my life. through Jesus Christ

our Lord to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost
be all Praise. Power. Dominion. Honour
and Glory. World without End. Amen —

To Begin the Service Written in this Book — With the following Prayer — For the Spirit of Wisdom —



Wednesday
When the
Wednesday

Wednesday - February 3rd 1802

Then the

February 6th 1802

Join the Following to the same

Wednesday - February 10th 1802

Signs			Planets	Angels
♈	♈	o	☿	☽
♉	♉	o. 1	♀	☿
♊	♊	♂	☽	♀
♋	♋	♂	☉	♂
♌	♌	♃	♀	☉
♍	♍	♃	☿	♀
♎	♎	♄	♂	☿
♏	♏	♄	♃	♂
♐	♐	♄	♄	♃
♑	♑	♄	♄	♄
♒	♒	♄	♃	♄
♓	♓	♄	♂	♄

♑	1	I
	2	N
	3	U
	4	L
	5	?
	6	L
	7	S
	8	Q
	9	?
	10	IC
	11	II
	12	IN

♑ h. Cas: ♈
♃ 4. Fac: ♉
♂ Lam: ♊
☉ Mic: ♋
☿ Hors. ♌
☽ Ana: ♍
♀ Rap: ♎
♑ Cap: ♏
♈ Cau: ♐
Gab: ♓



Ro caput
Cauda
draconis

IC is for o this CC is for 10

On Spiritical Vision D. 7th 1802

The ancient Magi amongst their Philosophical researches into Nature and Magic discovered a possibility of Communicating with Celestial Astral and inferior Spirits. That is by Fasting and Prayer. they received Oracles from God thro' the medium of Celestial Spirits. who receive their Instructions from the Blessed Intelligences or Seven Spirits who constantly Stand before the Face of Jehovah. by these means they drew as it were from the original Archtype of all things - the knowledge of future Events and the prediction of the Contingencies of Humane Affairs - and not only the knowledge of Nature and Natural things. but likewise they discovered further that the four Elements had their invisible as well as their visible inhabitants from the highest to the lowest - that is. from Heaven to Earth. Therefore they divided those legions into Sundry Classes First - they sett in order the nine Quires of Angels - then followed the Spirits of the Fiery Region - then of the Airy Region. 3rdly of the Watery. 4thly of the Earth. which are not properly to be called Astral Spirits. as these were. being more nearly assimilated to the Nature of Man. and were found even to be subject to human affections and to solicit a kind of Copulation with Men and Women These different Orders of Spirits Astral - Elementary &c. are fully described in the

Magus. The Forms and Ways by which the Ancients attracted those Spirits into Communication which was no easy operation but the highest point of Magic which is such a scope of Knowledge as enabled Men to know. and converse not only with Visible Creatures. but with invisible Angels and Spirits - and this they did by various Forms Prayers. Invocations Suffumigations. Mirrors. Glasses. Circles &c. and the like - attended with abstinence from all Carnal Affairs and perturbations of the Mind But One method which was held in great repute was a mode of invocating Spirits by a Crystal No Spirits seeing that they are of an immaterial Form can manifest themselves to the human Eye. without some medium by which they can somehow or other materialize their Spiritual and immortal Bodies - nor can Flesh and Blood see any thing but what is in some sort Substantial of its own Nature for we cannot see Fire without some material Body - as Wood. Flint Steel &c. Nor can we see the Air unless it is Coloured altho' we perceive it both hot and Cold. yet still it remains invisible to sight Smell or touch except it be moved and stirred up or perfumed or Coloured — Therefore seeing that the Nature and operations of Spirits are so very different to those of Tangible Bodies Hence arose the great difficulty of a Spirit manifesting itself to the human Organs -

without some medium to be Used by him who would Communicate with them - But it was discovered that this inconvenience was in a great measure removed by using some certain things agreeable and Sympathizing with the Nature of the Spirits - and nothing was found more adapted than powerful Suffumigations by the thick Vapour and Cloud produced by these it not only enabled the Spirits to cloath themselves with an artificial and temporary Body by which they being involved produced a certain visible appearance to the human sight. formed out of the Combination of the Elementary Chaos of produced by these Suffumigations - and these Perfumes served a two fold purpose first to render the operation more attractive as well as to Spiritualize the operator and excite his Spirit - and make him more fit for such an operation, he having been prepared by long Fasting and Abstinence from every gross and superfluous thing relative to the Flesh

The method of Communicating by a Chrystal Beryl or a speculum Shining Steel Mirror or &c. is not attended with such a violent Conflict of Soul and Body. But Suffumigations are always necessary - All Forms. Perfumes. Papers. Pentacles Circles. Times. Hours. Incantations - &c. and the Chrystal itself. will not.

be of any Use whatsoever without you can entirely abstract your Mind from every Worldly affair for a Season. excite within yourself the Super natural Powers of your own Soul. and firmly ground within yourself a strong and vehement Faith (which is the chief key of this Art) and for Seven Days at least Fast and abstain from all heavy Diet. and strong Drink and take nothing from the rising until the going down of the Sun but Bread and Water - after Sunsett you may without inconvenience take some simple and light Refreshment. this being Observed. with every Morning making Prayer for that which you desire in a quiet Place free from Noise and Bustle proceed on to the accomplishment of your purpose - without these Observations nothing can be done. either by a Chrystal or Circle. Then having elected a due and fit Time and having all your materials ready with the proper Suffumigations Charcoal Fire &c. proceed on the Morning you would do the Work to pronounce the following Prayer - You will repeat this said Prayer Seven times on the day on which you mean to invocate. and if you think proper every Morning during the Seven Days Fasting and abstinence - In the Hour which you Work read over this form

of Prayer - then Use the Call. and make Use
of any other Prayers you may think proper -
The Chrystal being placed before you on the Table
and your Fire. Watch. Incense. Perfume &c being
Consecrated you must then Use the Invocation
or Call. repeating the same. Seven times over
and do not Touch the Chrystal with your Hands
after placing it on the Table - Have ready
some Clean white Paper to write down the
Name of the Spirit. his Planet. Sign and
Character. which he may shew you. After-
wards put what Questions you may wish
to be informed of. returning Thanks to the
Creator. Ask the Spirit at what Seasons and
Times. it would be most eligible or agreeable
for Him to Come to you. And for what -
Business his Character is proper to be
Used for. and on what occasion. And ask
him of all those things which seem agreeable
to his Nature and Office to communicate
When this is done. and an Hour expired
Licence Him to depart. and return
Thanks unto God - Keep the Character -
and Name of the Spirit by itself free from
any prophane or polluted Thing - And thus
far is the method of the Invoking a Spirit
by the Chrystal. or Mirror. or Beryll
freely and without reserve communicated

you. Observe whatever your purpose or end is by undertaking this Experiment of such kind or nature will be the Spirit whom you shall attract or draw to you. Let not your intentions be not from a desire of Money or Riches. but to learn some Secret whereby you may assist your fellow Creature

Note — If you do not chance to succeed in this Operation. Nevertheless do not despair. but try your Work with a Spirit of another Order as if you try the first time under Saturn let your next Work be directed under ♃ or ♂ or ♀ or the Moon — And the Success depends greatly upon doing the Operation under that Spirit and Planet. who is Ruler or Govern-our of the Part or Region in which you may operate. likewise to Consider what Dignity essential or accidental. whether fortunate or unfortunate — likewise what Affinity or Agreement the Significator of the Operator has with the Ruler of that Place otherwise some Working ignorant of these things have been snatch'd away in the very midst of their Incantations. on account of the Antipathy of their Significator with that Ruler or Prince. therefore every thing should be exactly suited as near agreement as can be. both in Time. —

Nature of the Invocant. Place. Suffumigation to the Nature of the Planet and Spirit who has the Chief Rule and Dominion over the part in which we are to Work —

Saturday. February 27th 1802 - Noct: ♃ Hor: ♄ From 10 to 54 min: past. The Chrystal in the Circle. and two Wax Lights Burning on each side. Incence to the Spirit Burning Fume Euphorbium - Hellebore. Spermaceti. Sulphur

The Prayer to Almighty God -

A

L

O Almighty. and most merciful Lord God I thy poor humble unworthy Servant — being an admirer of Wisdom. and a — Votary of Science. and Student of — Knowledge by the Creature being desirous of true Spiritual light - although a Worm subject to the Frailties. Wickedness. Temptations. and Casualties of the Flesh. Grant Oh. great Jehovah that I may this Night — see by thy devine Will and wonderful power those Spirituals. that may inform me of those good and wholesome things for my Soul. that may be beneficial to me in my mortal and Corruptible State. Grant Oh most beneficent Being to me being desirous of holy things and willing — ~~the Vanities of this World and the Temptations of Governmental Enemys do not hinder me~~ to Pursue the Paths of —

Knowledge and true Wisdom. Oh Lord - I beseech thee to forgive me my Sins. and mercifully incline thy heavenly Ear to my - Petitions. which I now with my whole Heart Soul and Mind - offer thee. and beseech thee to take away the Cloud of Sensuality and dulness that I may clearly behold the Spirit I invoke this day I earnestly pray. thinking - nothing better for a Man in this World than - to be informed of things above Corruption and to enjoy the Sublime Benefit of - seeing Spiritually and Conversing with thy Blessed Intelligences but this I know - myself unworthy of. as I am a fleshly - Creature - But Oh God! as thy Son Jesus Christ. saith. Whatsoever ye ask. that shall ye receive! so most mighty God - I being One Man ask to receive divine illumination by the Ministry of thy Spirit (ד ב ז ח) this day is whom I do a pure Spirits I desire to see openly who and fully to converse with Him O God this Day Grant great Jehovah. that I may be - taught Wisdom by this Spirit this day and - that no Evil Spirit whatsoever may have Power to Come in the Name of the good Spirits. and thus deceive me to the Ruin of my Souls health Oh most mighty God I beseech thee to - Pardon this my imbecility in thinking - myself capable of making myself heard -

but as I ask. so let me receive. as mine
Intentions are - so let me be Answered - I
know my own unworthiness. Oh Lord. great
are my Sins and Iniquity - they are more than
the Hairs upon my Head - But O Lord God
Almighty. if I have found any Favour
in thy Sight - if my anxious longing -
after knowledge. and true Wisdom - if my
earnest endeavours to acquire it. be well
pleasing to thee. Oh thou fountain of Life
Light and Wisdom - then let One of thy
Spirits descend and make known to me -
what course I should pursue - Oh Almighty
and most merciful Jehovah I wish thro'
the medium of a gross and Earthly Body
to exert that Spark of thy divine Essence
which I believe thou didst formerly breathe
into our Nostrils with the Breath of Life -
Enable me O God Almighty to Conquer those
bad Passions. which every day rise in my
Heart. Let the Blood of Christ be an
atonement for my Sins. and Grant that
me O Lord who am a Disciple of Wisdom
whose desire is to attain Knowledge -
and to destroy those Seeds - sown by
the Devil in our Human Nature - Oh
God Grant and Grant
I may be rapt up in the Devine Vision
of thy Holy Spirit through Jesus Christ

who Sacrificed his most precious and immortal Blood upon the Cross Enable me O most high God to immediately become a Servant of thy Will and an Instrument of Curing the sick and the Deseased relieving the Distressed Comforting the Afflicted and doing all Good that may be done by Man Amen - O Lord Jesus Christ I earnestly beseech thee to intercede with the Father in my behalf - Be pleased Oh most merciful God of all things Visible and Invisible to grant my Petitions and take not thy Holy Spirit from me - But let Him descend and make known to me those things desired through Jesus Christ our Lord Amen

The 3 last

The Operator must be previously prepared by long Fasting and abstinence from every gross and superfluous thing relative to the Flesh - for it is undoubtedly held by all who know any thing of Spiritual Operations - that at the time and minute of a Spirit becoming Visible - it is such a shock to our frail natural Body - that a Sickness and Trembling falls upon a Man almost like to Death - and by an indispensible Law of Providence - he is rapt up as it were into a delirious Ecstacy

of Soul — and it requires every Resolution. Faith and Firmness of Soul to stand firmly before such tremendous Visitors —

Thursday. May 27th 1802

Thursday June 10th 1802

(See page 57 to this)

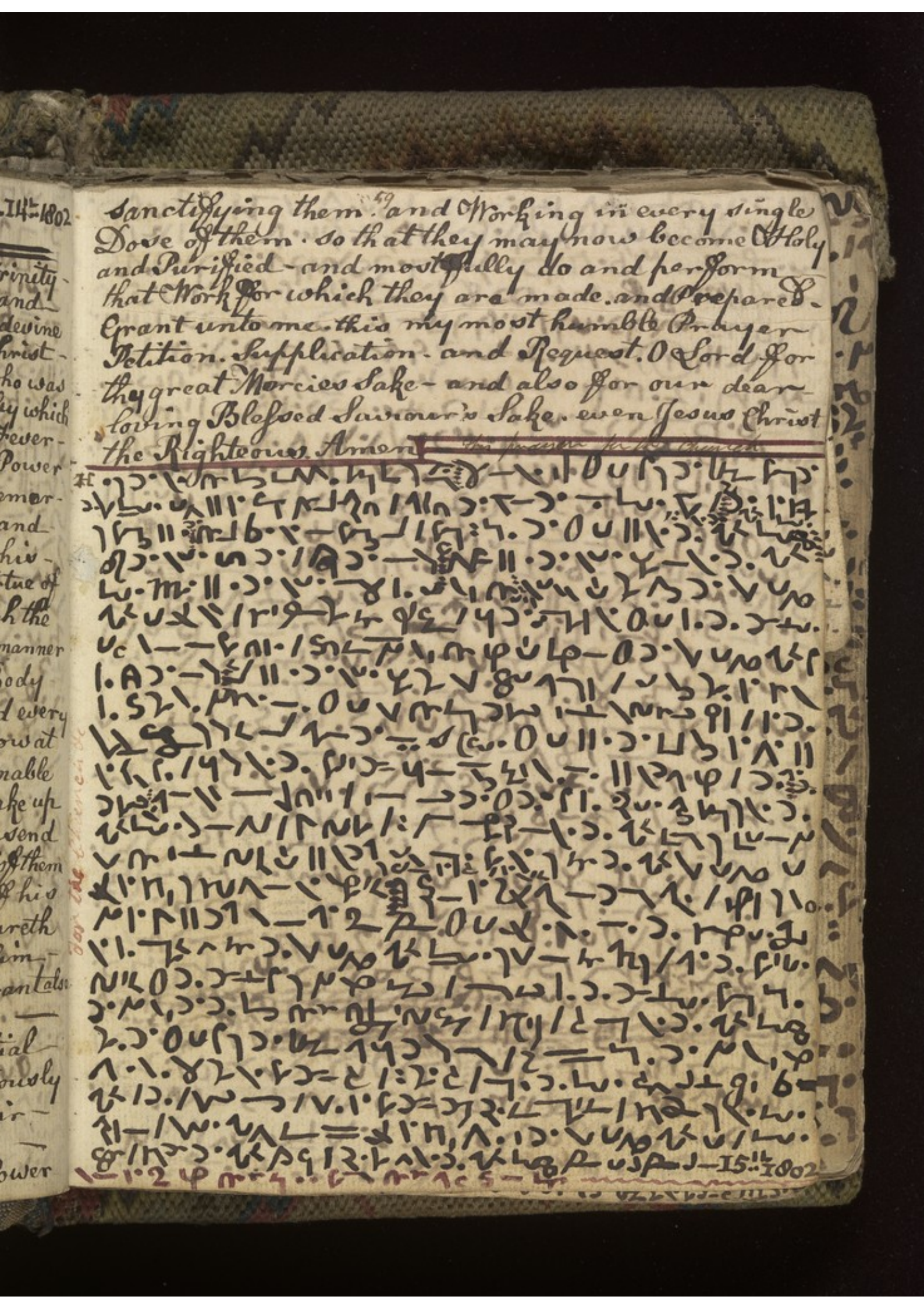
Tetragrammaton: El: Jehovah: Adonai. Elohim
Eloha: Zebaoth: Elion: Esce rchie: Jah: Joth. Agla
Sadai: Jesus Christ

[illegible]

Consecration of the Medicines 1-14-1802.

In the Name of the most Holy and Blessed Trinity - Father Son and Holy Ghost - I do now Bless and Consecrate these Medicines - By Virtue of that devine Power by which our Blessed Lord even Jesus Christ - the Righteous - Healed the Centurion's Servant - who was Sick of the Palsy - By Virtue of that devine Power by which he Healed Peters Wifes Mother - who lay Sick of a Fever - By Virtue of that most Holy Blessed Devine Power by which the most Blessed Saviour and Redeemer of the World - Healed the Sick and the Deseased and likewise [illegible] most graciously Performed all his most wonderful Miracles - By the great Virtue of all the Herbs - Minerals - and Vegatables which the Lord hath most graciously Created to Heal all manner of Deseases - Sickness and Infirmities in the Body of Man - Bless and Sanctify - O Lord - all and every Dose of these Medicines - which thou hast now at this time - been most graciously pleased to enable me thy poor humble unworthy Servant to Make up and Prepare for my Patient (ד ר ל ו) send down thy most gracious Blessing upon all of them O Lord - that they may most perfectly Heal him off his present Deseave under which he now laboureth and be most graciously pleased to restore Him unto his former good State of Health - and Grant also O Lord - that all these said Medicines may immediately be filled with all devine Celestial Virtues - and Power - by thou most graciously giving unto all and every One of them - their Strength - their Virtue - and their healing Property - by thy most Blessed Almighty Power

sanctifying them and Working in every single Dove of them. so that they may now become Holy and Purified - and most fully do and perform that Work for which they are made. and Prepared. Grant unto me. this my most humble Prayer Petition. Supplication - and Request. O Lord for thy great Mercies Sake - and also for our dear loving Blessed Saviour's Sake. even Jesus Christ the Righteous. Amen



When the 3. Past ... Sunday

see page 42 to this

... Friday ...

When the Perfumes are put in the Fire

I Conjure thee. Oh thou Creature of Fire. By Him who created all things both in Heaven and Earth. and in the Sea. and in every other Place whatever that forthwith thou cast away every Phantasm from thee – that no hurt whatsoever shall be done in any thing. Bless and Sanctify O Lord. this Creature of Fire and Sanctify it – that it may be Blessed. and that they may fill up the Power and Virtue of their Odours. so that neither the Enemy nor any false Imagination may never enter into them. through Jesus Christ the Righteous our Lord. Amen

Our Father which art in Heaven
hallowed be thy Name. thy Kingdom come.
thy Will be done in Earth as it is in Heaven
Give us this Day our daily Bread

Then Enoch's ... 1804
... and also my ...

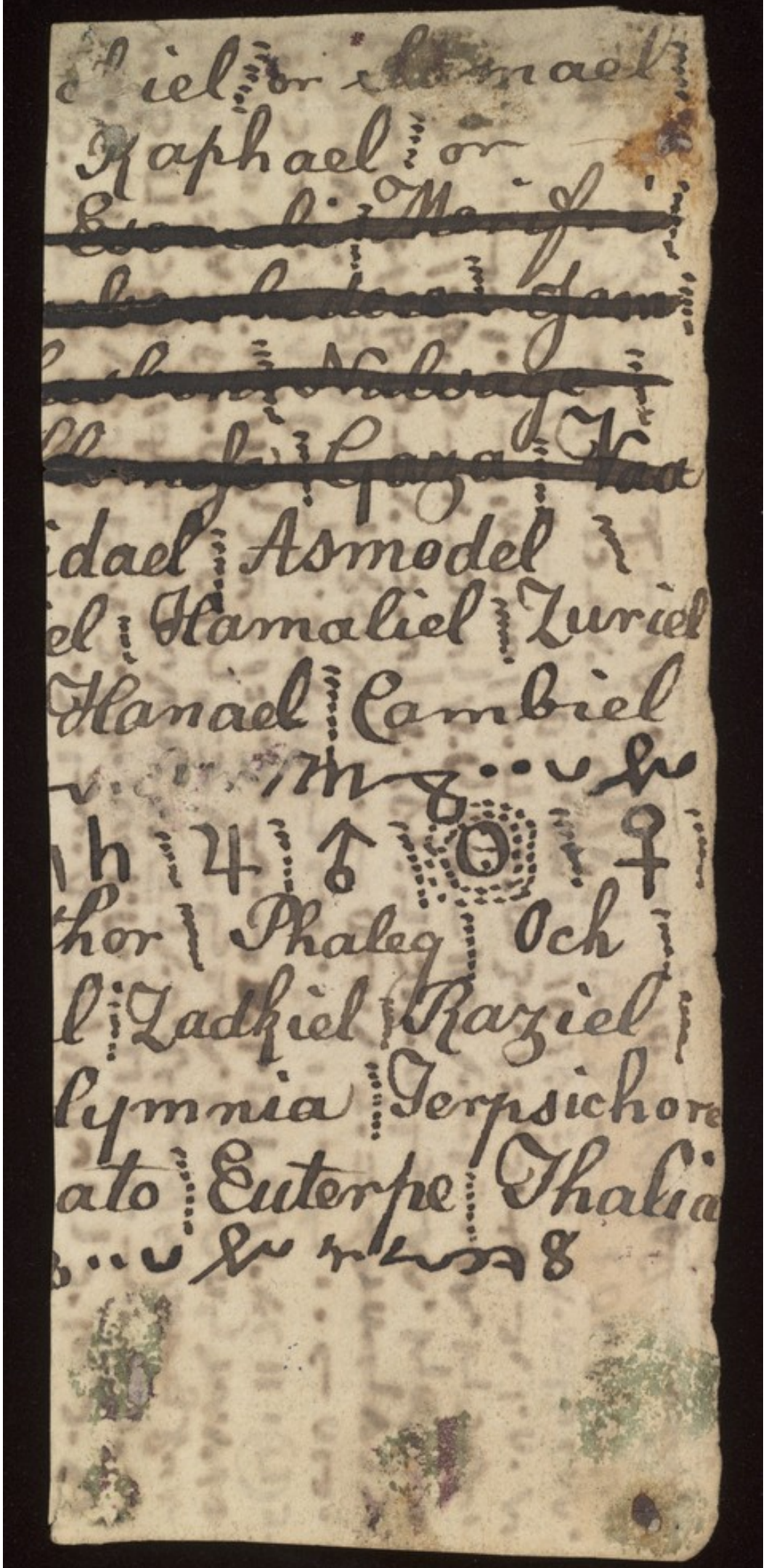
Under is — February 16th 1804 Thursday. Is it appears to be [illegible]

February 16th 1804 Thursday.

Monday. [illegible]

February 24th 1804 -





Under is — February 16th 1804 Thursday. NS it appears to be

Then Enoch ... 1804
... and also my ...

Monday.

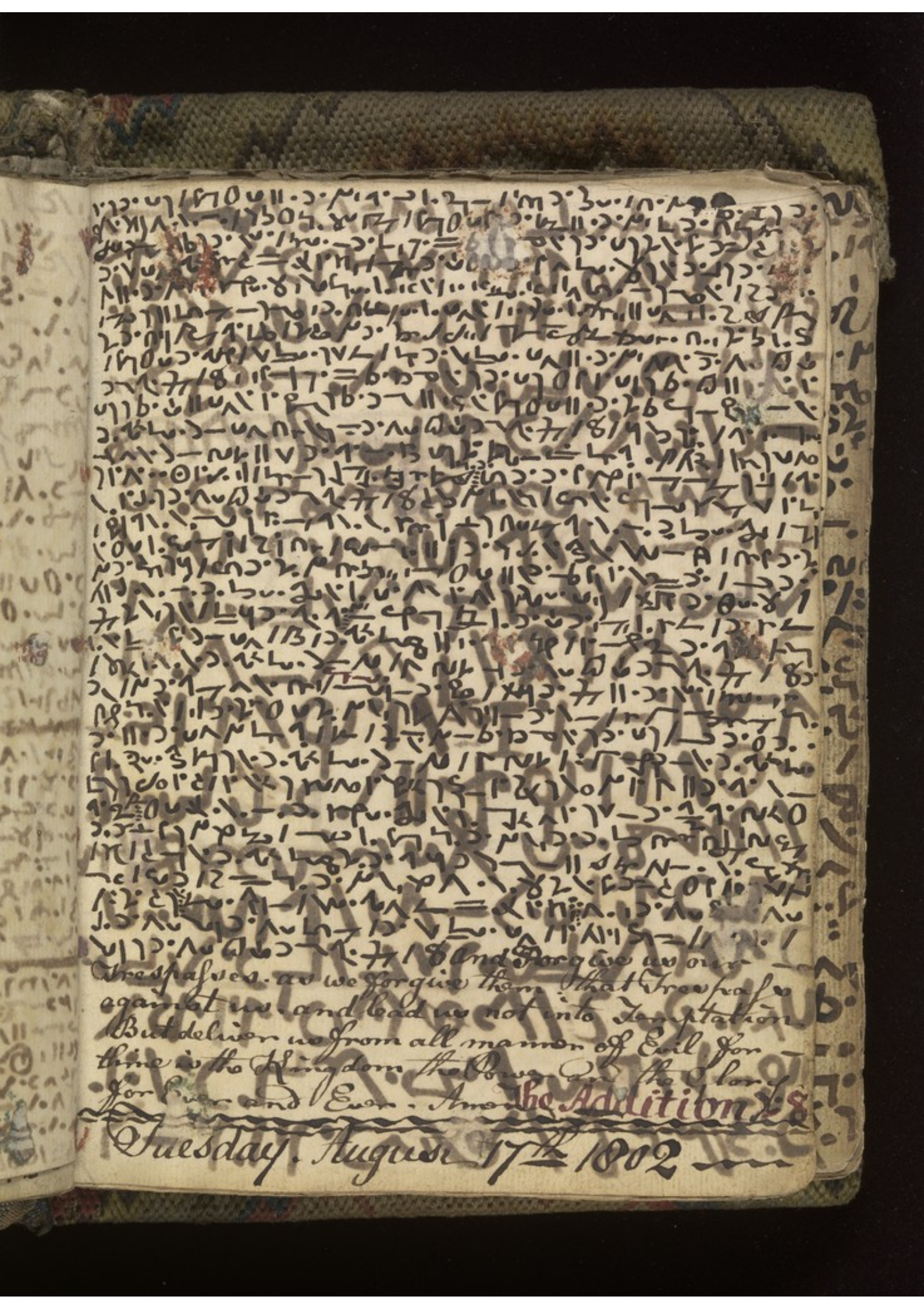
February 24th 1804.

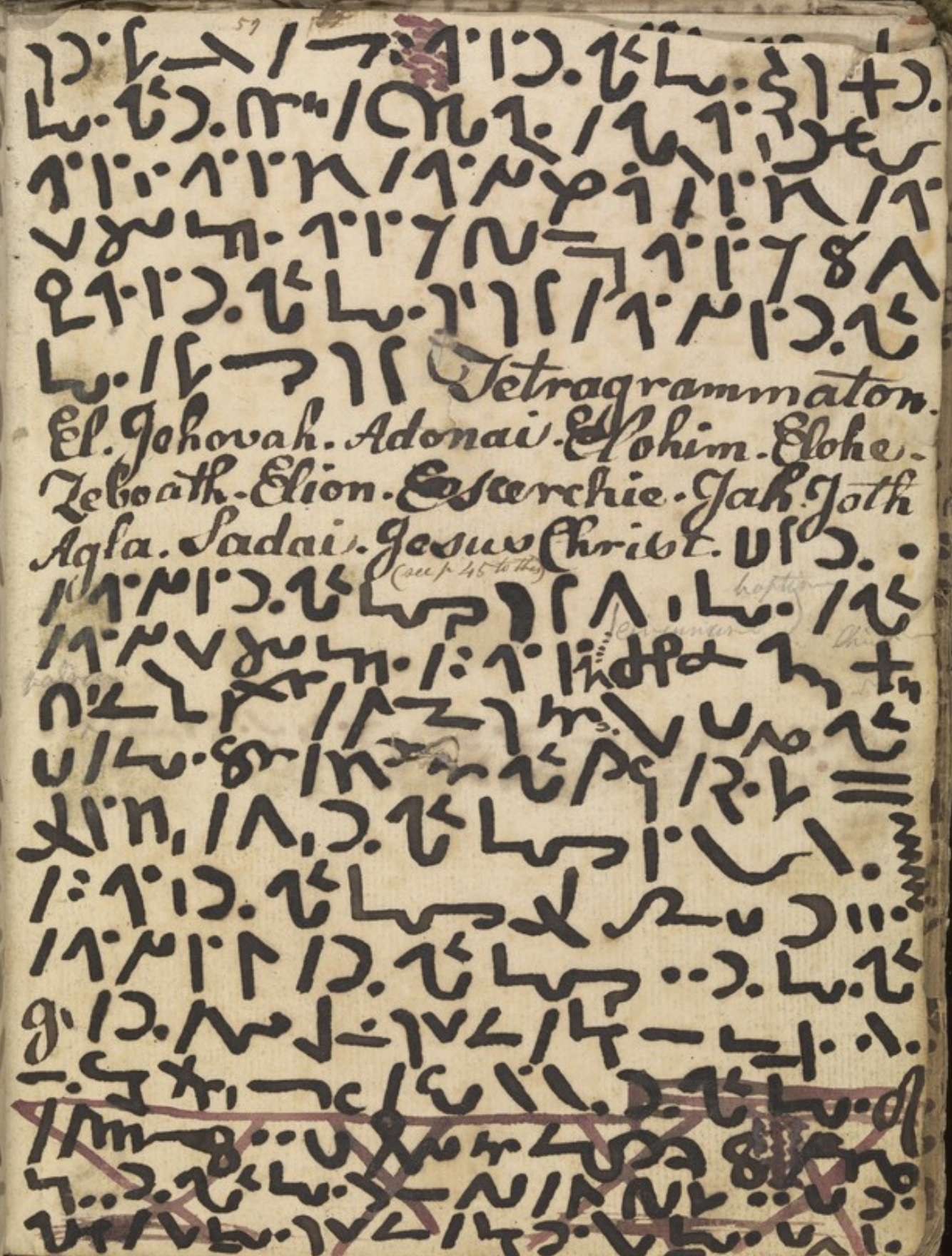
Monday. June 11th 1804.

24th 1804 - Friday

24th 1804 - Friday






Tetragrammaton.
El. Johovah. Adonai. Elohim. Elohe.
Zeboath. Elion. Eserchie. Jah. Joth
Agla. Sadai. Jesus Christ.

Wednesday June 27th 1804

Tuesday. July 17th 1804

Wednesday
June 27th 1804

Tuesday. July 17th 1804

Tuesday Dec 24th 1805

to such a degree, as to prevent and hinder
hath sometimes met with both these
principal Cause of him having this

Wednesday
June 27th 1804

Aug. Dec. 24th 1803

For Enochs, see 4 leaves back, & the 4 bottom

Enochs Friday. February 3rd 1804.

	I.	2.	3.
	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m
I.	0:2:30	0:5:0	0:7:
I2.	0:30.0.	1:0:0	1:30
I3.	0:32:30.	1:5:0	1:37:
I4.	0:35:0.	1:10:0	1:45:
I5.	0:37:30.	1:15:0	1:52:
	9.	10.	11.
	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m.
I.	0:22:30.	0:25:0	0:27:
I2.	4:30:0.	5:0:0	5:30
I3.	4:52:30.	5:25:0.	5:57:
I4.	5:15:0.	5:50:0	6:25:
I5.	5:37:30.	6:15:0	6:52:

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.
	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.
I.	0:2:30	0:5:0	0:7:30	0:10:0	0:12:30	0:15:0.	0:17:30.	0:20:0
12.	0:30:0.	1:0:0	1:30:0	2:0:0.	2:30:0	3:0:0.	3:30:0.	4:0:0
13.	0:32:30.	1:5:0	1:37:30	2:10:0	2:42:30.	3:15:0.	3:47:30.	4:20:0
14.	0:35:0.	1:10:0	1:45:0	2:20:0	2:55:0.	3:30:0.	4:5:0.	4:40:0
15.	0:37:30.	1:15:0	1:52:30	2:30:0	3:7:30.	3:45:0.	4:22:30.	5:0:0
	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16
	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.	D. m. S.
I.	0:22:30.	0:25:0	0:27:30	0:30:0.	0:32:30.	0:35:0	0:37:30.	0:40:0.
12.	4:30:0.	5:0:0	5:30:0	6:0:0.	6:30:0	7:0:0.	7:30:0.	8:0:0.
13.	4:52:30.	5:25:0.	5:57:30	6:30:0	7:2:30	7:35:0.	8:7:30.	8:40:0
14.	5:15:0.	5:50:0	6:25:0	7:0:0	7:35:0.	8:10:0	8:45:0.	9:20:0
15.	5:37:30.	6:15:0	6:52:30	7:30:0	8:7:30.	8:45:0	9:22:30.	10:0:0

April 25th 1804

Monday February 27th 1804

~~Apple this paper to the [illegible]~~

[illegible]

several leaves out

May 30th 1904

Saturday. May 22nd 1802

At the

June 1st 1804. Friday

Thursday. May. 31st. 1804

1805.

Jan. 12th

1005.

Thursday. Jan[illegible] 3rd 1805

Friday. January 4th 1805.

Wednesday. Janʃʃ. 9th 1805.

Jan

Jany 9th 1805 Wednesday Evening - 8 o'Clock -

Sign	Element	Figure	Name	Ruler	Name
♈ ♂	Fire L M		Puer A Boy Yellow Beardless	♃ ♂	Barzabel
♉ ♀	Earth N O		Amisois Left Comprehend- without	☽ ♀	Hedemel
♊ ☿	Air D		Albus. White. Fair.	♄ ♀	Saphtharharath
♋ ☽	Water T V		Populus People Congregation	♄ ☽	Hasmodai
♌ ☉	Fire F		Fortuna Major Great Fortune Greater Aid Safeguard entering	♄ ☉	Sorath
♍ ♀	Earth X Y		Conjunctio An Assembling	♃ ♀	Saphthar
♎ ♂	Air H		Puella A Girl Beautiful	☽ ♀	Hedemel
♏ ♃	Water G		Rubius Red	♃ ♂	Barzabel

Genius	Name	Great Fortune.	Lesser Fortune
♂ .. ☉	Malchidael. 1st House.	Sorath in the Spring ♈	Sorath in the Fall ♎
♃ .. ☽	Hasmodel. 2nd House.	Via Hasmodia. by Day. in the Eight ♐	Populus Hasmo: dai by Night in the Fourth
♀ .. ☿	Ambriel. 3rd House	Aquisitio Hasmael Fortunata in the Ninth ♑	Latitia ♃ the twelfth
☉ .. ♂	Muriel: 4th House	Puella Kedemel in the seventh ♍	Amisoio Hadam in the second House ♀
☿ .. ♃	Verchiel: 5th House	Albus Taphthar: in the 3rd House ♃	Conjunctio Taph in the 6th Hous
☽ .. ♄	Hamaliel: 6th House	Puer .. Barzabel. 2 in the First	Rubius Tetro: ♂
♄ .. ♀	Zuriel: 7th House		
♂ .. ☿	Barchiel: 8th House		

Sign	Elem	Figure	Name	Ruler	Name
♎	Fire		Aequitas. Obeying Comprehended without.	♃	Hismael
♑	Earth R.S		Carcer. A Prison. Bound.	☉ ♄	Zazel
♒	Air B.		Tristitia Sadness. Cross Miserable.	☉ ♄	Zazel
♓	Water A.		Letitia. Joy. Laughing. Healthy.	♃	Hismael
♈	Fire K.		Cauda Draconis. Threshold going out.	☉ ♄ ♂	Zazel Barzabel
♉	Earth C.		Caput Draconis The Head. Threshold entering in. Good.	♃ ☌ ♀	Hismael Kedemel
♊	Air E		Fortuna Minor. Lesser Fortune. Lesser Safeguard going out.	☉	Sorath.
♋	Water P.Q.		Via. Way. Journey.	☽	Hasmodai

Genius : Name :	Carcer : Tristitia
♈ ☽ : Advachiel : 9th House	☽ : Lazel. in the Zenith. ♄ : Malicious. The Eleventh
♈ ☿ : Hanael : 10th House	Caput Draconis ☊ in the 2nd 3rd 7th 9th ☽ ☍ : Cauda Dra in the 1st 8th 10th 12th
♉ ☿ : Cambiel : 11th House.	March 7th 1805
♊ ☉ : Amnixiel : 12th House	In the First the Rulers are strong - in the other Envious In the first. Fortunate - in the second Crofs and backward In the first. Direct. in the second Retrograde - In the 1st they Spring. In the 2nd they fall - In the 1st Jocund and Merry. in the 2nd Sullen In the 1st they signify the Day. in the 2nd the Night. In the First. Gay Chearful and Happy. in the 2nd Miserable Sorrowful and exceeding unhappy
♋ ☿ ☌ ♄ : Lazel and Barzabel	
♌ ♃ ☌ ☉ : Hismael. and ☿ : Hedemel	
♍ ♀ : Verchiel.	
♎ ♂ : Muriel	The Part of Fortune is the Number of all the Points divided by 12 : and what remains tells you in what House it falls

: Name

Hismael

Lazel

Lazel

Hismael

Lazel Barzabel

Hismael Hedemel

Sorath

Hasmodel

	☉	☐	△	☌
Dexter	11	10	9	—
1st House	—	—	—	7
Sinister	3	4	5	—
Dexter	12	11	10	—
2nd House	—	—	—	8
Sinister	4	5	6	—
Dexter	1	12	11	—
3rd House	—	—	—	9
Sinister	5	6	7	—
Dexter	2	1	12	—
4th House	—	—	—	10
Sinister	6	7	8	—
Dexter	3	2	1	—
5th House	—	—	—	11
Sinister	7	8	9	—
Dexter	4	3	2	—
6th House	—	—	—	12
Sinister	8	9	10	—
Dexter	5	4	3	—
7th House	—	—	—	1
Sinister	9	10	11	—
Dexter	6	5	4	—
8th House	—	—	—	2
Sinister	10	11	12	—

	☉	☐	△	☌
Dexter	7	6	5	—
9th House	—	—	—	3
Sinister	11	12	1	—
Dexter	8	7	6	—
10th House	—	—	—	4
Sinister	12	1	2	—
Dexter	9	8	7	—
11th House	—	—	—	5
Sinister	1	2	3	—
Dexter	10	9	8	—
12th House	—	—	—	6
Sinister	2	3	4	—

March 7th 1805

The Moveable Houses are the 1st 4th 7th 10th

The Fixed Houses are the 2nd 8th 5th 11th

The Common Houses are the 3rd 6th 9th 12th

Albus Petitia are Corporeal or double Bodied

1st Malchidael
V L Puer

2nd Hasmodel
M W Amissio

3rd Ambriel
D II. Albus

4th Muriel
Y P Populus

5th Verchiel
F Fortuna Major

6th Hamaliel
2 Z Conjunctio

7th Zuriel
Puella H

8th Barchiel
G 1 Rubius.

9th Advachiel
J 1 Acquisitio

10th Hanael
O Carcer R

11th Cambiel
B Tristitia

12th Amnixiel
AT Letitia

13th Muriel
Via N X

14th Verchiel
E Fortuna Minor

15th Advarchiel Zuriel

16th Hanael Barch
K

1 2 3 4 — 9 10 — 13 — Right Witness.

5 6 7 8 — 11 — 12 — 14 — The left Witness

The Science of Astromancy

A B C D E F G H I K L M N O P Q R S
1 : 2 : 3 : 4 : 5 : 6 : 7 : 8 : 9 : 10 : 20 : 30 : 40 : 50 : 60 : 70 : 80 : 90.

T U V W X Y Z
100 : 200 : 300 : 400 : 500 : 600

Sunday Monday Tuesday Wednesday
106. 52. 52. 102.

Thursday Friday Saturday
31. 98. 45.

♄. ♃. ♂. ☉. ♀. ☿. ☽.
8 : 3 : 9 : 4 : 6 : 5 : 2

♈. ♉. ♊. ♋. ♌. ♍. ♎. ♏. ♐. ♑. ♒. ♓.
B. C. D. F. G. L. M. N. P. R. S. T.

♄. ♃. ♂. ☉. ♀. ☿. ☽.
A. E. I. O. U Icons. Vcos

Agrip: 1st Book. Page 163.

Terra. Aqua. Aer. Ignis. Spus

R. Q. X. Z. H.

In the Laurell.

1 : 7 : 14 : 20 : 2 : 9 : 16 : 22 : 3 : 11 : 17 : 23
4 : 13 : 19 : 10 : 26 : 27

How to Obtain the [illegible]

Let this Figure be engraven on a Piece of Silver or Tin. on a Friday in the hour of Venus. and when you want it. hang it on a Silken String upon thy Neck. and thou shalt have thy desire —



How to Stop Bleeding at the Nose &c.

Write upon the Parties forehead with their own Blood 3 Times. these Words — Consumatum est. then let it dry on and it is done —

If you have this Name about you. you
Shall never be Overcome of your Enemy -

Nephanips Flytor.

(For by the assistance of God) to be freed and
secured from being overcome by Man or
Spirit. Repeat these Words as you are
going out of your Door. and wear them
about your Arm - Jacob & David. Captain
Used them in all his great Victories -



In the middle of this figure a ring is made out.

For a Pain in the Ears

Take 4 Grains of Civit and dissolve it
in 3 drops of New Milk. and then put the
same into the Ear. saying. Suggris Nersit
Marithens' -

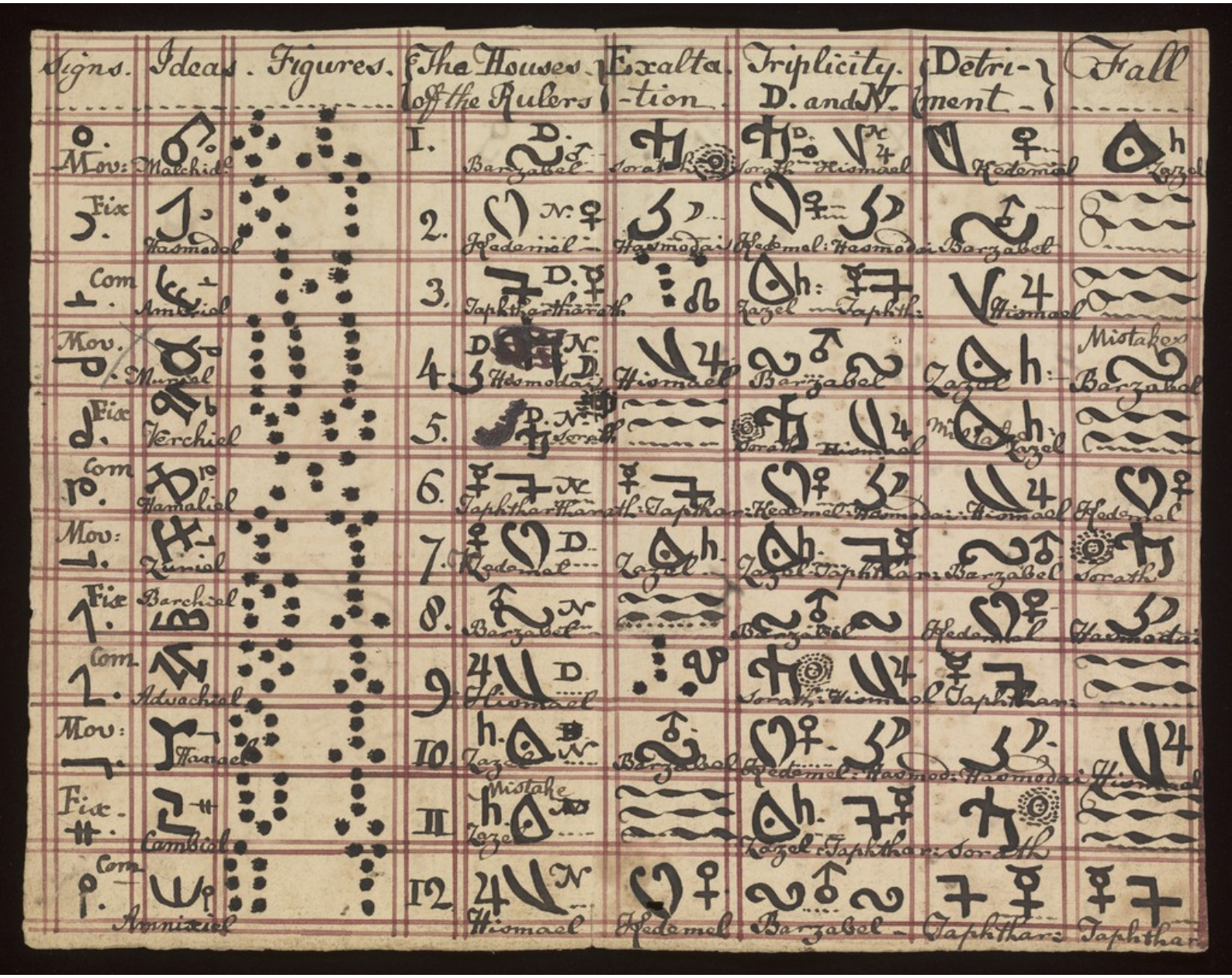
Monday Afternoon August 10th 1807 -

Ruler	Name	Genius	Name
♃	Hasmodai	♂	Murael
☿	Hismael	♃	Hasmael
☽	Hasmodel	♂	Muriel
♄	Malchidael	☿	Ambriel

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.

Ruler	Name	Genius	Name
♃ ☽	Hasmodai	♂ ☍	Muriel
☿ ☌ ♄	Hismael	☿ ☌ ♄	Hismael
♀ ☌ ☿	Kedemel	♀ ☌ ☿	Kedemel in all their Ideas

♂ Malchidael I. ♈ Paror.	☽ Hasmodel 2. ♉ Amigdalo.	♎ Ambriel 3. ♊ Albus.	♂ Muriel 4. ♋ Populus.
♑ Verchiel 5. ♐ Fortuna Major.	♃ Hanaliel 6. ♌ Conjunctio.	♄ Zuriel 7. ♍ Puella.	♐ Barchiel 8. ♎ Rubius.
♑ Advachiel 9. ♉ Acquisitio.	♃ Hanael 10. ♊ Carcer.	♐ Cambriel 11. ♓ Tristitia.	♏ Amnixiel 12. ♈ Letitia.
♂ Muriel 13. ♍ Via.	♑ Verchiel 14. ♑ Fortuna Minor.	Advarchiel 15 ♑ Zuriel ♄	Hanael ♃ Barchiel 16 ♐ ♐


Signs.
Ideas.
Figures.
The Houses
off the Rulers
Exalta-
tion
Triplicity.
D. and N.
Detri-
ment
Fall
Mov:
Malchidiel
Barzabel
Soreth
Soreth
Hismael
Hedemael
Hazael
Fix
Hasmodai
Hedemael
Hasmodai
Barzabel
Com
Ambriel
Taphthartharath
Hazael
Taphth.
Hismael
Mov.
Muriel
Hasmodai
Hismael
Barzabel
Hazael
Mistake
Barzabel
Fix
Verchiel
Soreth
Soreth
Hismael
Mistake
Hazael
Com
Hamaliel
Taphthartharath
Taphthar
Hedemael
Hasmodai
Hismael
Hedemael
Mov:
Zuriel
Hedemael
Hazael
Hazael
Taphthar
Barzabel
Soreth
Fix
Barchiel
Barzabel
Barzabel
Hedemael
Hasmodai
Com
Advachiel
Hismael
Soreth
Hismael
Taphthar
Mov:
Hanael
Hazael
Barzabel
Hedemael
Hasmod.
Hasmodai
Hismael
Fix
Cambiel
Mistake
Hazael
Hazael
Taphthar
Soreth
Com
Anniziel
Hismael
Hedemel
Barzabel
Taphthar
Taphthar

1st Will this Lady ever Marry -
2ndly Will this Lady Marry more than Once.
3rdly What kind of a Person will this Lady
Marry and how Qualified -
4thly Will this Lady Marry the Gentleman
she Loves &c. (By the Oracle of England)
Or any other Question on any Subject
Matter or Thing whatsoever.
Terms are Three Shillings and Sixpence each Question. — January 6th 1808 -
Little Gonerby near Grantham Lincolnsr -

In the most Blessed Holy Name of God the Father. of God the Son. and also of God the most Blessed Holy Ghost. I do now Bless and duly Consecrate this Image which is the full and perfect Representative of (Name). By the great Strength Force Power and Virtue of all that great unspeakable Love and Affection which Jacob had for Rachael. by Virtue of all that most sincere Love which is as strong as Death itself. and by Virtue of all that Love which many Waters cannot quench. nor the Floods drown

and by Virtue of all that most sincere Love and Affection which is without any kind of Dissumilation. and by Virtue of all that Faith which Works by Love. and by Virtue of all that most perfect Love which casteth out all Fear. and by Virtue of all that most sincere Love and Affection which the Holy Scriptures Commands all Men to have for their Wives. and Wives for their own Husbands. and by Virtue of the most Blessed Holy Angels Gabriel and Anael who daily move thin the Sphere of the Moon and Venus - and also by Virtue of all these Words. Biruc he uridam Bezo. the Man Sturim Gavigtan. Atsarion Sarba Phim Medrill. Varmall. Lucendill Strinds Obetlion Addition - do now duly Consecrate Sanctify and Bless this said Image which is the perfect and compleat Representative of (Name) so that he the said (Name) do now immediately - without any further Delay. by all the great Powers. Strength. Force and Virtues aforesaid. most affectionately. sincerely

and truly so exceedingly burn in Love in
his whole Heart Soul Mind Body Affections and
Spirit both with and towards me and my Person. yea even
from this present Hour to the Hour of my
Death. so that I may now immediately most
compleatly have and most fully Obtain my
whole Love and Affection from Him. and most
full and compleat Desire of Him. so that
he the said (Name) may continually and always Love me
and my Person most fervently most sincerely
and more affectionately. than any other
Person now living in the whole World. and
also that he the said (Name) do always and
continually Love me and daily bear unto me
an unspeakable Love and Affection now even
this very Day without any further Delay
and do Grant O Lord that all and every one
of these my most humble Desires Wishes
Prayers Petitions Supplications and Requests
may be now immediately most effectually
Obtained by me this very Day without any
further Delay for thy great Mercies Sake
O Lord God most high and also for the Sake
of thy only begotten and dearly beloved Son even
Jesus Christ the Righteous who laid down his
most precious Life for the unspeakable Love that he
bare unto his People in General Amen

Addition) [illegible] Tetragram: El: Johovah: Adonai Elohim: Elohe. Zeboath. Elion: Ecercheie. Jah - Joth. Agla. Sadai. Jesus Christ [illegible] Ido now [illegible]

Saturday - January - 16th - 1808 ——



To make and Cause Love - make the Image in the hor of on a Friday

Great Salmon: Little Salmon: Culpeper: Ball and Saunders. with their Page Treatm

Is the Party Sick or No: L: S: 45: G: S: Page 34:
What Part of the Body is Afflicted G: S: Page 39
L: S: 53: Culp: 108: Saunders Page 32 - - -
What is the Cause of the Deseave: G: S: 35
Significators: 32: When Strong or Weak 15: ☿ in ☌ ☍ ☽ ☿: ☊ in ☽: ☌ ☍ ☽ ☿ ☊ ☉ ♂ ♀ ☾ 16: ☿ in ☌: ☽ ☿: ☌ ☍ ☽ ☿ ☊ ☉ ♂ ♀ ☾ 18: ♃ in ☌: ☽ ☿ ☊ ☉ ♂ ♀ ☾ 20: ☉ in ☌: ☽ ☿ ☊ ☉ ♂ ♀ ☾ 21: ♀ in ☌: ☽ ☿ ☊ ☉ ♂ ♀ ☾ 22: ☿ in ☌: ☽ ☿ ☊ ☉ ♂ ♀ ☾ 25: ☽ in ☌: ☽ ☿ ☊ ☉ ♂ ♀ ☾ 26: Fiery: Earthy 28: Airy: 29: Watery 30: Proper Time 189: Sympathy and Antipathy 190. Mark: 191: The ☊ 219 - - - Urine 250: The ☽'s Nodes: II: Humour abounding 38: Observe with attention: 41: Aspects 52: Cause of Deseaves 53: Then see Culpeper: 73: Mark: 78: 102: by the ☽: 125: Saunders: 12: 14: 82: 93: 97: 98: 102: ☌: ☿ in ☌: ☽: 119: in ☊: 124: ☿ in ☽: ☿ ☊: 127: ☿ in ☾: ☊: ☍: 130: ☿ in ♂: ☉: ☿: 133: ☌: ♃ Deseaves 137: ♃ in ☾: ☊: ☍: 139 ☌. ♃ in ☌: ☽: ☿: 142: ♃ in ♉: ☿: ☊ 143: ♃ in ♂: ☉: ☿: 145: ♂ in ☌: ☽: ☿: 147: Choler Urine: 149: ♂ in ☽: ☿: ☊: 153: ♂ in ☾: ☊: ☍: 156 ♂ in ♍: ☉: ☿: 159: ☍ in ☌: 161: in ☽: 163: in ☾ 164: in ♂: 164: ☽: 165: in ☿: 166: in ☊: 167: in ☉ 168 in ♃ ♄: 169 in ☍: 170: in ☿: 171: ♀ in ☌: ☽: 172: ♀ in ☾: 173: ♀ in ♂: ☽: 174: ♀ in ☿: 175: in ☊: 176: ♀ in ☉: 177: ♀ in ♃ 178

Great Salmon: Little Salmon: Culpeper: Ball
saunders: Treasury: Physic

Learnd: Cont: ☿ in ♑ 179: ☿ in ♯ 180: ☿ in ♍ 181: ☿
☌ in ♎ 182: ☿ in 183: ☽ ☿ in ♐ 184: ☿ in ☽ 185: ☿ in ♉
186: ☿ in ♑ 187: ☿ in ♑ 188: ☿ in ♑ 189: ☿ in ♯
☿ in ♂ ☿ in ☌ ☿ in ♍ 191. Cure Terms stop'd 192 ...
Expulsive 192: Luna: 197: Phlegm 198: ☽ in ☌
200: ☽ in ☽ ☽ in ♐ 201: ☽ in ♂ 202: ☽ in ☍ 203:
☽ in ☽ ♉ 204: ☽ in ♑ 206: ☽ in ♑ ♯ 207: ☍ ☿ 208:
Cause of Deseases 01: 08: ☽ ☍ ☌ 01. ☍ ☌ 08: 4: 010
♉ 011: ☉ 013: ☿ 015: ☿ 016: ☽ 017: Where is
the Fault if the Sick be not Cured 019: Tenth ...
House 024: Seventh House 028: Fourth
House 034: Sixth House 036: What Medicine
must I use first 040: Matrix 056: Whether
I shall Cure Him or no 058: Whose Urine is
this 066: When the Sick come to me 068: ...
Without the Urine 077: Shall I Cure Him
079: Is the Desease in the Mind or Body 080
Life and Death 39:

PS. Please to inform your
Neighbours Friends and Acquaintances
where they may be furnish'd with
these most Valuable Aromatic Herbs on
reasonable Terms

Dr. Parkins's
Aromatic Smoking Herbs.

Which strengthens the Nervous System. Invigorates the Spirits prevents Infection dispels Obnoxious Humours Wind and Vapours from the Head &c. and is likewise so exceeding grateful to the Heart and Stomach that it wonderfully strengthens and fortifies the whole Body against a numerous train of Diseases. and at the same time gives a most pleasant and delightful Aromatic Perfume &c.

It is used in the following manner put some of it into your Pipe ~~full of~~ ~~Tobacco~~ then put thereon some of this said Aromatic Herb ~~& put the fire~~ then put the fire to a little Tobacco. which being lighted will produce a most excellent Perfume and you will also immediately experience the most salutary Effects of the same It is sold at the Doctors House in Little Gomersley at only 3s ~~6~~ p. Ounce

How to know whom you shall Marry

The Person must use the following Prayer on their Knees. three times over for Seven Nights successively the last thing at going to Bed. with a strong and vigorous faith and most fervent Spirit. Using grave ancient and serious. having an heart full of Piety. love and affection to God

"O Almighty and most merciful Lord God who art the Creator and Maker of all things "visible and invisible. Me thy poor humble "unworthy Servant. do now most humbly "beseech and entreat thee. that thou wilt "of thy great Mercy and Goodness. ~~thro'~~ "for the sake and thro' the Merciful Mediation "and Intercession of thy only begotten and "Dearly beloved Son even Jesus Christ our "most blessed Lord and saviour who changed the Water "into Wine at the Marriage Feast in Cana "by thine Almighty Power and Authority "Do now immediately Grant unto me O "Lord for thy most Blessed Holy Name and "great Mercies sake. that thy most Blessed Holy Angels and Administring Spirits of

the Lord. Astral or Olympic Spirits. may now immediately by thy divine Power. Permission and Authority. both personally and visibly shew unto me this very Night in a Dream or Vision. the very Man whom thou O Lord. hast appointed and ordained to be my Husband whom I shall Marry. according to thy said Guidance. appointment. Ordination and directions. All of which great Blessings I do now most sincerely humbly and heartily beg and request of thee in the most Blessed Holy Name of God the Father Almighty God the Son even Jesus Christ most Blessed Lord Saviour Redeemer Advocate and Mediator and also of God the most blessed Holy Ghost unto whom alone be all Praise Honour and Glory now and for Evermore Amen Lord Jesus Christ Amen.

Repeat this said Prayer three times over every Night for seven Nights altogether or even while you have obtained your Answer to the same

The Lamens to be made as follows. and consecrated as on the other Side. the Lamens to be written on Virgin Parchment if Possible

God the Father almighty
God the Son Jesus Christ
God the Holy Ghost. S. G.

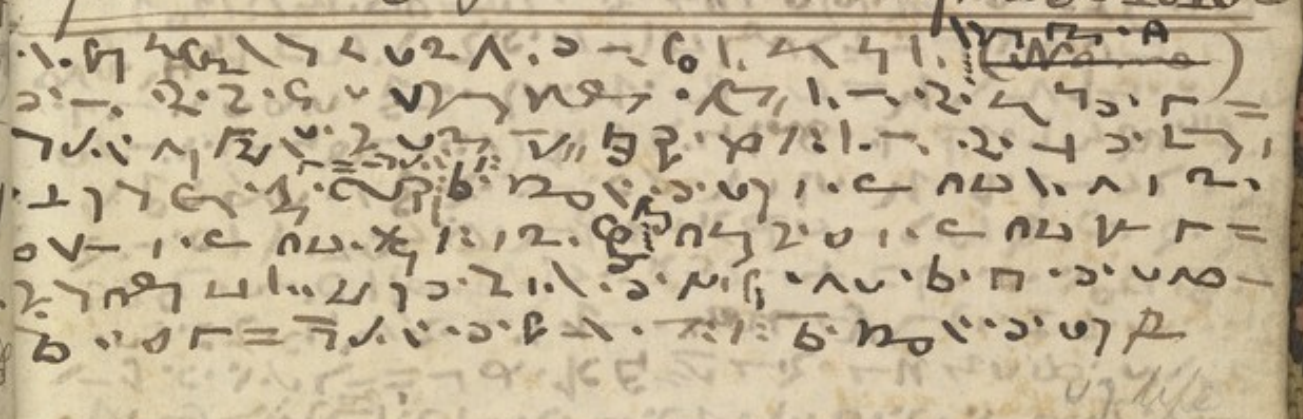
Consecration of the Rings & Lamens

O Lord God most Holy. the most blessed Father almighty
O Lord God most Holy. the most blessed Son even
Jesus Christ the righteous. O Lord God most Holy. the
most blessed Holy Ghost. me thy poor humble unworthy
servant do now most humbly beseech and entreat thee
that thou wilt of thy great Mercy and Goodness. now
duly Bless Sanctify and consecrate all these ~~the~~ holy Lamens
and Writings which I have now made and prepared
for ~~(the)~~ different persons so thou O Lord most graciously placed
a living Soul in all thy Creatures. when thou breathed
into their Nostrils the breath of Life. and Man became
a living Soul. Do now reanimate and give a
spiritual life unto all these said holy Lamens. and do
O Lord now breath into these said inanimate
Lamens the breath of Life so that the same may
now immediately become as a living Soul
being thus created and made by thy Divine &
Almighty Power. Force Virtue and Authority so that
they may now immediately most fully (Work) and
duly perform and most fully execute all and every
part of all that said Work for which the same is now
made and duly prepared by me. by thy most
blessed Holy Spirit. Sealing. Consecrating. Blessing
and Sanctifying the whole and every part of the
same. O Lord God most high let it now be unto
me. and also unto all and every one of these said persons
(~~the~~) who is to daily wear
the same according unto our faith hope trust and

Confidence in thee. O Lord God Almighty Jehovah Father Son and Holy Ghost Do now hear and answer this my most humble Prayer Petition Supplication and Request by Virtue of the Sanctification of all the holy mysteries of Religion. By the Tables of the Ten Commandments which were given unto Moses on Mount Sinai. By the Sanctification of the Old and New Testaments. and also by Virtue of the Law Prophets and the most Blessed Holy Scriptures which were promulgated by the most Blessed Holy Ghost. By the Testament of God. By the Book of God. By the Book of Life. By the great Knowledge of God By the great Wisdom of God. and by all that Wisdom which God gave unto Solomon. Do now be most graciously pleased O Lord God of my Salvation to now duly Bless Sanctify. and Consecrate all these Holy Lamens and Writings which I have now thus made and duly prepared for (different Persons) so that they may now be most perfectly satisfied with the same. and also that they may now immediately answer the desired end intent and purpose for which the same is now duly made and prepared by me thy poor humble unworthy Servant. and Do Grant O Lord that they may now immediately be filled with all Divine and Celestial Virtues and Power. so that they may both now at this time. and always hereafter most fully do execute and most perfectly perform all and every One of these said Works Operations Subjects Matters and Things which is written in

all their said Lamens and also in that said form of
Prayer which will be daily offered up unto the
Throne of thy heavenly Grace by all these Persons
who daily weareth the same. so that the Bearers
thereof may be most perfectly and completely satisfied
with and by these said Lamens and also that the most
blessed holy Name may receive all the great Praise
Honour and Glory both now and for Evermore
and do grant O Lord that they may now immediately
become holy sacred and purified so that no evil
thing whatsoever may never enter therein nor
never hurt or injure the same but do grant O Lord
that all these said Lamens may now immediately be
filled with all thy divine Celestial Virtues and Power
by thou most graciously giving unto them their great
strength. force power and virtue. by thy most blessed
holy divine almighty Power. Force. strength and Virtue
Consecrating. Blessing and Sanctifying the same
ope even from this present hour to the hour of the
Death of all these said Persons who is to daily wear
and carry the same about with all of them devotion
and Do Grant unto
us this great Blessing. and also thy most gracious
Answer unto this my most humble Prayer Petition
Supplication and Request which I do now offer up
unto the Throne of thy heavenly Grace for thy great
Mercies sake. and also for the sake and in the most
Blessed Holy Name and through the great Mercies
Merits Mediation and Intercession of thy only

begotten and dearly beloved Son even Jesus
Christ the righteous. who is ~~our~~ dear loving blessed
Lord and only Saviour and Redeemer ~~my~~ our blessed
Advocate and Mediator. with thy most blessed Holy
Spirit Amen Lord Jesus Christ Amen. April 6th 1810.

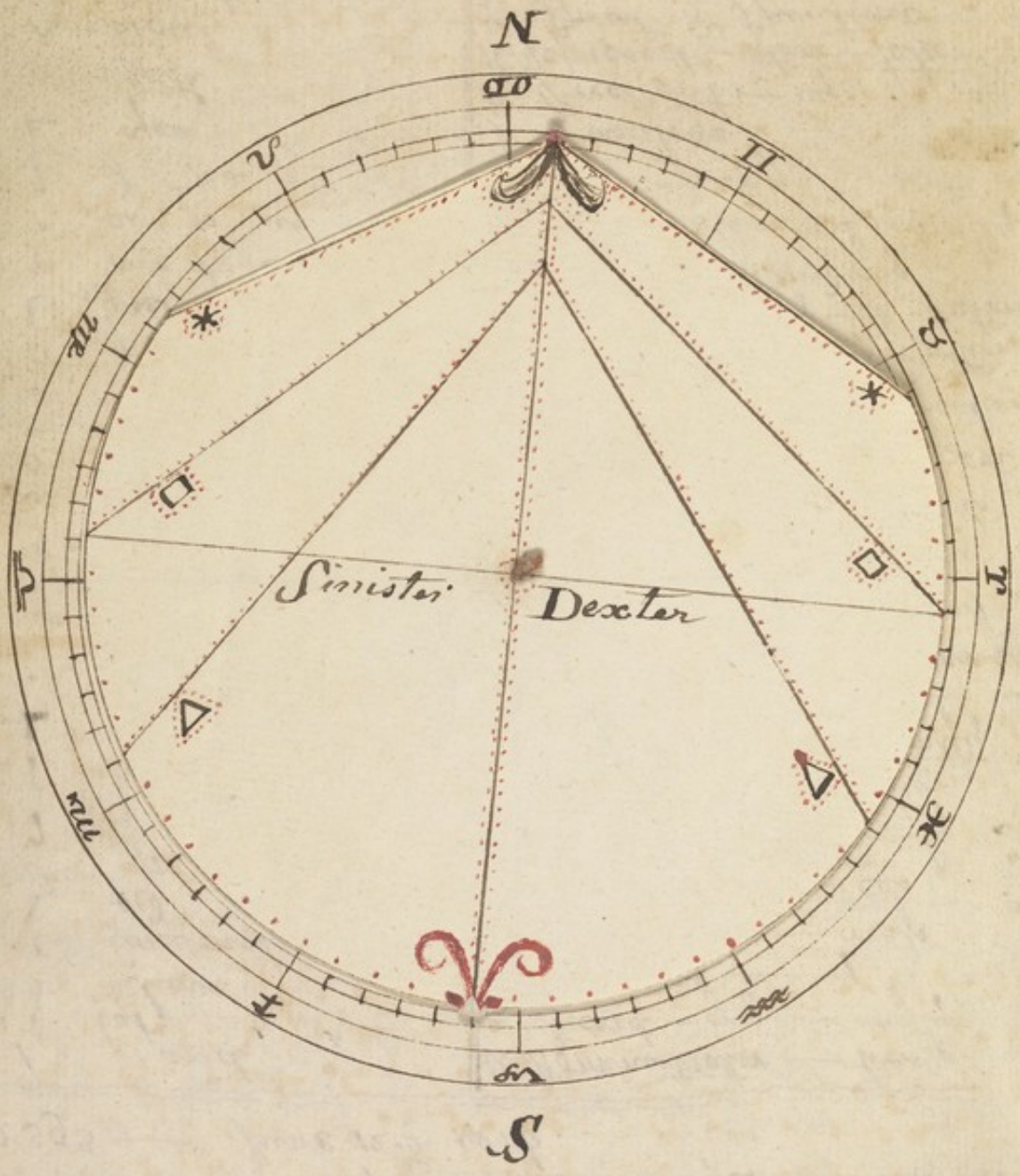


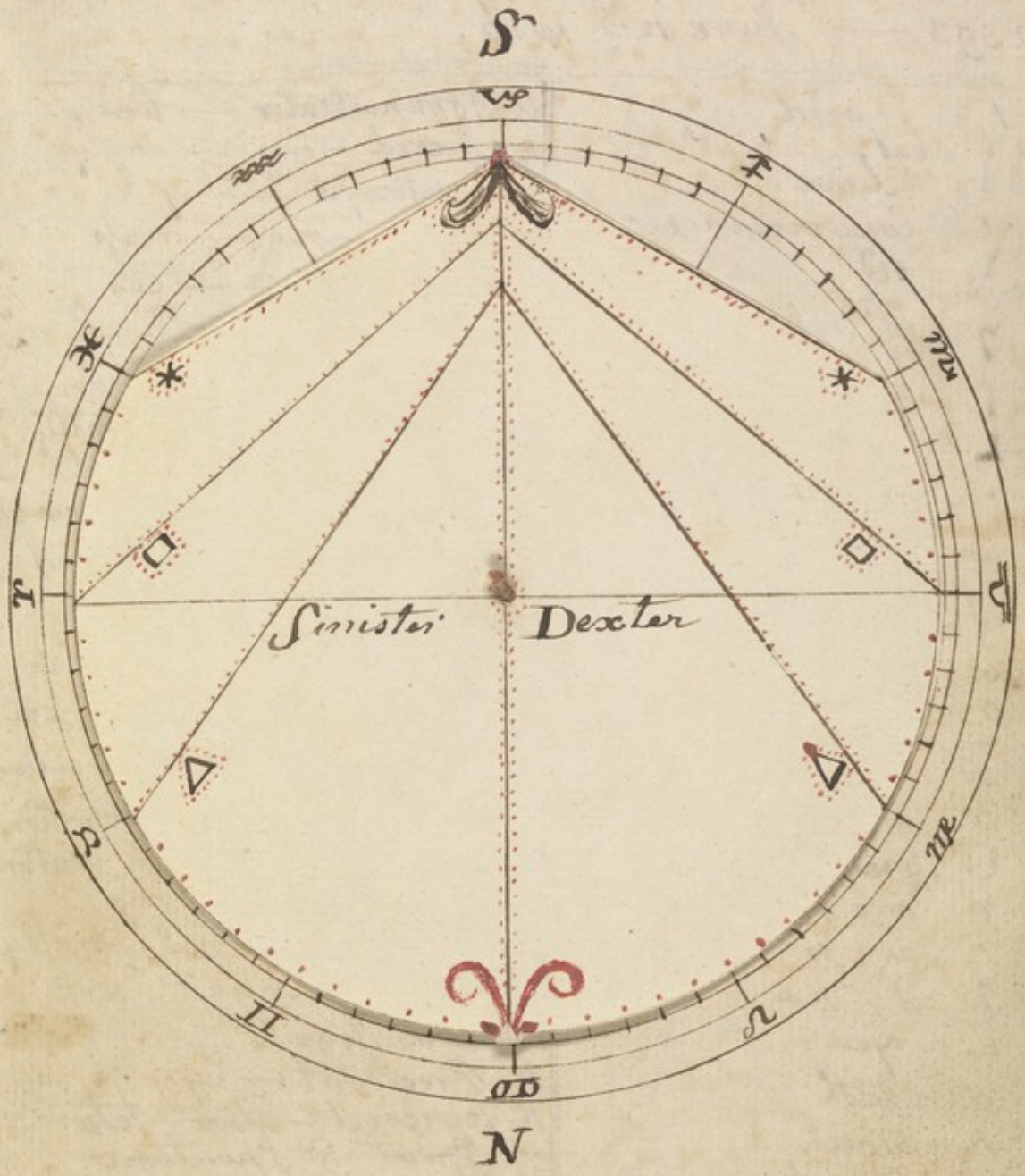
Consecration of the Letters.

[illegible]

Hourly Companion Septr 5th 1815.

September 6th 1815.


N
Sinister
Dexter
S


S
Sinister
Dexter
N

Stenography. or The Art of Short Hand Writing —

From Dr Parkins's Key to the Wiseman's Crown Page 30

No. 593 — June 12th 1916.

a	/	and at
b	⌒ }	but — b / or / be.
	⌒ }	believe
c	c	Circumstances, or S
d	\	did.
e	⌣	he
f	?	if. of or /
g	⌐	God
h	L	have hath
i	.	I they the thy of }
		thee and ——— }
j	J	Jesus
k	c or ⊂	kind
l	∪	Lord
m	∩	him
n	—	in
o	∠	O. how
p	∩	people
q	(	question q. qualify
r	r	are here
s	/	as is us or ' is
t	/	it Tea
u	L	you
v	^	with
w	∧	which
x	×	Christ
y	⌐ }	yea ye
z	/ or r	Zeal zeal

a Administrator — tion
a Accord — ing — ingly
b Bankrupt — cy
C Covet — ous — nefs
c Circumstance — ces
Cz Circumstantial — ly
d demonstrate — tion
d Evidence — ent — intly
e establish - ed — ment
f fraud — ulent — ulency
G govern — ing — ment
g Glory
H Hereditary — aments
H Hypocrites — crisy — cal
j justify — ing — able — cation
l legislator — ture — tive — tion
m multitude — ply — ed — cation
n notwithstanding
O Origin — ate — nal — nally
o Order — ing
P Privilege
p Precident — cy
R Represent — ative — tation
S Spirit & Spiritual
S statutes
s oarne. & Some sum & Something
t Trespass. Transport — ation
u Unlawful — ly — nefs
w witnefs — es — ing ly
x Extraordinary — ly

Your Vowels A and E at head are put
I. Y in the Middle O and U at foot

Example
they or thee
thy or thigh
thou or though

they will
thy will
thou shall
pl.
fr.

Ch
Chr
oth
this
sh or
D.o

lsh
rsh
st
th
wh

bl
br
dl
dr
gl
gr

dw
fl
fr
gl
gr

fleash
for
great

kn can
lch
ld old lee
los
lk look
lm lamb
ln
lp help
ls
lt let
par promise
pro
rch Rich
rd
rdl
rds
rk
rks
rl Religion
rls
rm
rms
rnth
rsn
rns

rp
rs or
rst rest
rt right
rth earth
sd seal
shr
sk sack
skr
sl soul
sm still
lst last lost
— lust —
st great
th
mb
mbl
mbr
nch
nd end
ndl
ndr End
ng
shr
sl
shl
spr

sg
sh
sw
thm them
thr their there
ths this
thus those
tr
ts it
tw
wl will I will
wr Where were war
xch
xcl excell
xh
xpl
xpr
xt
xtr
harsh
ngr
nge I
nk

no
nsh
nshr
nsk
nst
bread bread
dry
drink
drank
drunk
Grown
much
rather
better
mind
sober
ba be
bi by 1. before
bo boy 1. boy
dirty
strange
breath breadth
shrink
Monster
Butcher
Trample
French
Pitchers
Plotters

nsp
nsl
nstr
nt not
nth with
nthis
ntl
ntr
pl
pr
Stumble
Drego
Dry
Dryer
Draught
grant
Cheaters
Blind
Friers
Foolish
Furnour
ab ob
dab dub
double
sab sub
fill filled
full
fulfilled
Assault

brgn Bargain
cmpr compare
displsr displeasure
esnsl essential
ftn fortune
grmr Grammer
Istron illustration
kndns kindness
lmentn lamentation
mngr mesenger
mra Member
Tabernacle
Occon Occasion
plsnt pleasant
qcon qualification
Rdcn Reduction
Spnstr Spinster
Stupfactn Stupifaction
tndrns tenderness
Vsn Vision
Wsm Wisdom
Whsn
xtrm Extreme
ab observe —ance —ation
able ible
such
much
Church

nse
for
suppose
that
ever
ight
on being
both
they thee thy
the of and
consequence
particular - ly
trust
it is
it is in
it is not
is it
and the
also
by the
Him Hymn
magnify
even heaven
betwixt between
Plaintiff
Defendant
the World
this World

charge
the ‹ or ^
subject
th that
ever. ever
might
been being
or doth
{they thee thy the I of and}
Consequence
particular - by
could
it is
it is in
it is not
is it
and the
also
by the
him hymn
magnify
even heaven
betwixt between
plantiff
defentant
the World
this World

the Other World
{from one end of the world to the Other}
an Offering
and he said
Pretty
Prosperity
Morality
Come down
sit down
lie or lay down
he understood
I understand
their Understaning
Justice of the Peace
King of England
Agreement
encouragement
Commandment
presentment
present Time
He may
Thou \ he / though
the ‹ ^ We way
ye yea - you
They ‹ may - est
might - est

must most
can - st
could - st
should - st
would - st
ought - st - to
I may . Thou may
I might - est
I must . I can
I could . I should
I would . I will
{I will go to this Place}
I ought . Thou might . Thou may . Thou can
Thou Should
Thou Would
Thou Could
{Thou Ought to \ or \}
He might
He must
He can
He Could
He should
He shall
He Would
He Ought to

5

She may
She might
She must
She can Shaken
She could
She should
She would
She ought to
She ought to have
We may
We might
We must
We can Weaken
We could
We should
We would
We Ought to
Ye may
Ye might
Ye must
Ye can
Ye could
Ye should
Ye would
Ye Ought to
You may
You might
You must
You can

5

You could
You should
You would
You ought to
They may
They might
They must
They can
They Could
They should
They Would
They Ought to
I am
I be
I do
I were
I did
I have
I have been
I have done
I have had
I had
I had been
I had done
I had had
Thou art
Thou be
Thou do
Thou was

Thou were
Thou did
Thou hast
Thou hath been
Thou hath done
Thou hath had
Thou had
Thou had been
Thou had done
Thou had had
He is
He be
He doth
He was
He Were
He did
He hath
He hath been
He hath done
He hath had
He had
He had been
He had done
He had had
She is
She be Sheba
She doth . She was
She Were . She did
She hath
She hath been

She hath done
She hath had
She had
She had been
She had done
She had had
We are or Was Where
We be
We do . Widow
We was We were
We did Wed
We have
We have been
We have done
We have had
We had Waited
We had been
We had done
We had had
Ye are or Z
Ye be Ye do .
Ye have
Ye have been
Ye have done
Ye have had
Ye had
Ye had been
Ye had done
Ye had had

You are Your
You be
You do .
You was Was
You Were
You did
You have
You have been
You have done
You have had
You had
You had been
You had done
You had had
They are
They be They do .
They was They were
They did They have
They have been
They have done
They have had
They had
They had been
They had done
They had had
I shall . I shall be .
I shall do .
I shall have .
I shall have been .
I shall have done .
I shall have had .

Thou shall
Thou shall be
Thou shall do
Thou shall have
Thou shall have been
Thou shall have done
Thou shall have had
He shall
He shall be
He shall do
He shall have
He shall have been
He shall have done
He shall have had
She shall
She shall be
She shall do
She shall have
She shall have been
She shall have done

She shall have had
We shale
We shale be
We shall do
We shale have
We shale have been
We shale have done
We shale have had
Ye shale
Ye shale be
Ye shale do
Ye shale have
Ye shale have been
Ye shale have done
Ye shall have had
You shale
You shall be
You shale do
You shall have
You shale have been
You shale have done
You shall have had
They shall
They shall be
They shall do
They shall have
They shall have been
They shall have done
They shall have had
I will
I will be
I will do
I will have
I will have been
I will have done
I will have had
Thou will
Thou will be
Thou will do
Thou will have
Thou will have been
Thou will have done
Thou will have had
He Will
He will be
He will do
He Will have
He Will have been
He Will have done
He Will have had
She Will
She Will be
She Will do
She Will have
She Will have been
She Will have done
She Will have had
We Will
We will be
We will do
We Will have
We Will have been
We Will have done
We Will have had
Ye will
Ye will be
Ye will do
Ye will have
Ye will have been
Aye will have done
Aye will have had
You will
You will be
You will do
You will have
You will have been
You will have done
You will have had

They will
They will be
They will do
They will have
They will have been
They will have done
They will have had
I may be · I may do ·
I may have · I may have been ·
I may have done ·
I may have had ·
I might be · I might do ·
I might have ·
I might have been ·
I might have done ·
I might have had ·
I must be · or · I must do ·
I must have ·
I must have been ·
I must have done ·
I must have had ·
Thou may be
Thou may do
Thou may have
Thou may have been
Thou may have done
Thou may have had

Vain vainly vow

Thou might be Thou might do
Thou might have
Thou might have been
or
Thou might have done
Thou might have had
Thou must be Thou must do
Thou must have
Thou must have been
Thou must have done
Thou must have had
He may
He may be He may do
He may have
He may have been
He may have done
He may have had
He might be He might do
He might have
He might have been
He might have done
He must be
He must do
He must have
He must have been
He must have done
He must have had
She may be She may do
She may do

In Holy Consecrated Larnen to prevent loss of Cattle and give success in Business &c

"Most gracious God Jehovah Father Son and Holy Ghost. who dost in Wisdom appoint me to obey thy Heavenly will to faithfully discharge the Duties of my Station give unto me thy heavenly Grace divine Love and wisdom and most blessed holy Spirit. that I may entirely depend on thy great Blessings. for the success of my Endeavours for the support ~~and defence~~ of myself and my Family. do now be most graciously pleased O Lord to now make me fortunate happy and prosperous in the World with all my Cattle both great and small (and do daily prevent me from ever suffering any loss therein at any time whatsoever) and also by the Fruits of the Earth. and also in every kind of Business I may everytake in hand at any time or place whatsoever. and do also increase and promote unto me success and prosperity in all my Journies. and also in all my Avocations and Professions. and do also Guard. Defend and

Protect me. and all and every thing which I have from the power and Malice of all mine Enemies and also from the rapacious Hands of all mine Thieves Robbers and swindlers of every description at all times and in all places. yea even in this very day. and also on every remaining Day of my Life and do also give and grant unto me Health of Body. Peace of Mind. Pleasure Happiness and Felicity both in this World and also in that which is to come. and I do also most earnestly beseech thee O Lord to daily preserve and keep my Cattle both great and small from all natural and supernatural Diseases and also from an unnatural Death as thou hast declared in thy Holy Word that the Cattle are thine upon a thousand Hills and do also most fully enable me O Lord to daily exercise all my Benevolence Humanity and Charity unto all my Neighbours Friends and Acquaintances by thus informing them

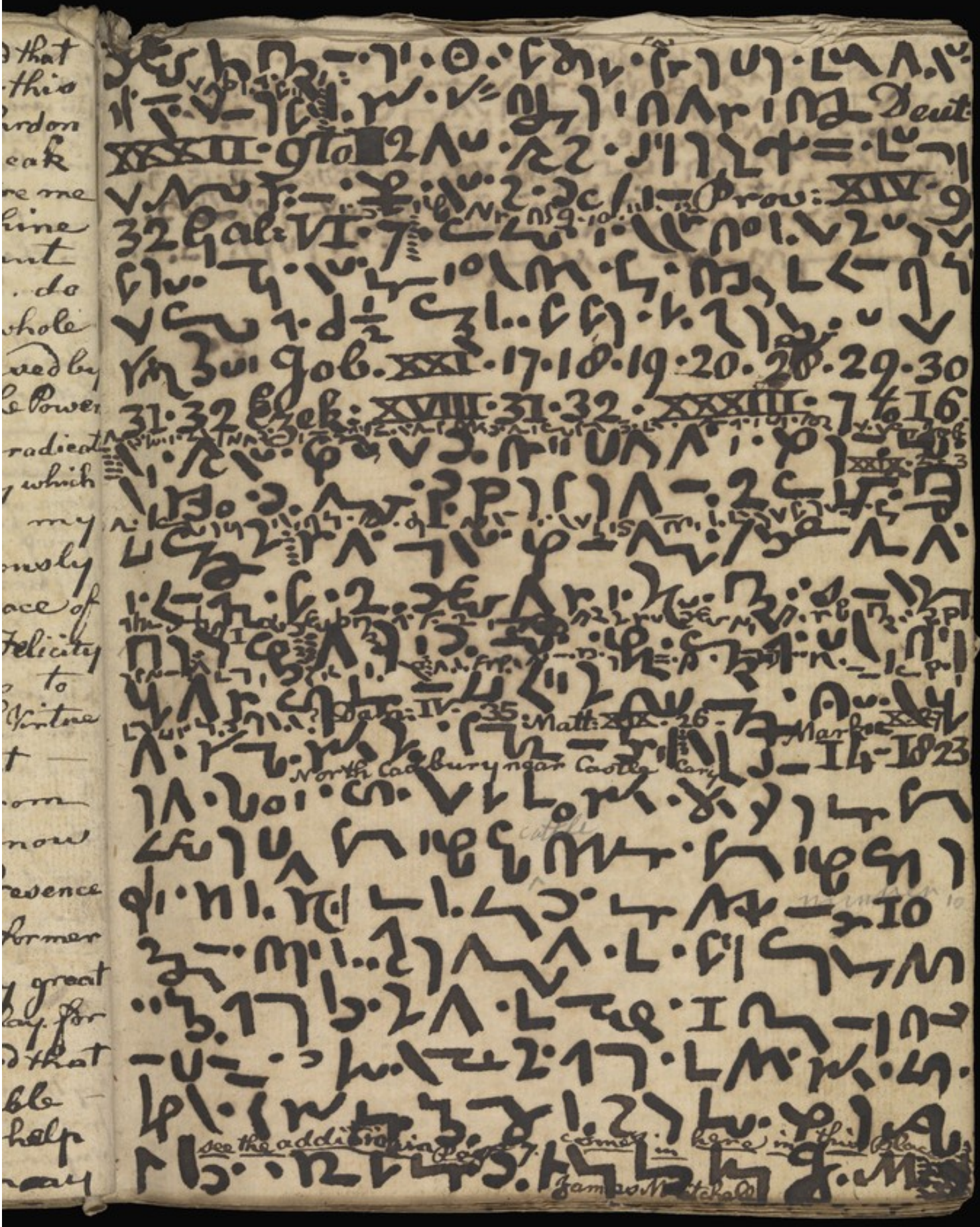
where and how they may also obtain whatever they may Hope Wish for and Desire. so that I may thus daily become the happy means of saving a many respectable Families from Ruin and Destruction and also from an untimely Grave by thus daily making the whole of these great Benefits known unto them (so that I may thus daily become a Blessing unto all those who dwell round about me - All of which I do now most humbly ask of thee O Lord by the great Virtue of thy most blessed Holy Name which is contained within this Holy Consecrated Lamen. which I now daily use and wear in thy Presence for thy great Mercies sake and also for the sake of Jesus Christ our most blessed Lord and Saviour Amen

PS You had better write a Copy of these words in a Book for your daily use and Benefit. and all your future Orders from you and your Friends will be duly attended to by your Friend &c

An Holy Consecrated Lamen against Witchcraft and the Powers of Darkness. See the Ninth Lamen in the Cabinet of Wealth. Page 8.

"Most gracious God Jehovah Father Son and Holy Ghost in whose Hands are the Issues of Life and Death. who raiseth up and bringeth down to the Grave. do now be most graciously pleased O Lord to behold me thy Servant in thy great Mercy Goodness and loving Kindness. who am now sore afflicted by most violent Fits. caused by a right Witchcraft and possession of Evil Spirits. and also now labouring under this most grievous Affliction both of Body and Mind. ~~which is caused by the diabolic and most malignant effects of these Fits. Evil Spirits Witchcraft & the Powers of Darkness~~ which now sore oppress. torment. and afflict me to my great Grief and Detriment. Do now send unto me thy most blessed Holy Angels to now guard protect and defend me from all the Powers of Darkness and Evil Spirits and all kinds of Witchcraft and also from the violence of my Fits. ~~send unto me~~ also thy most gracious Blessing O Lord upon all the means which I now use in thy most blessed Holy Name and Prevance and also upon all my Medicines and Regimen which I do daily receive from thy most gracious Bounty Forgive all my Sins and manifold Transgressions and do now wholly eradicate and remove all these said Fits. caused by the Right. Powers of Darkness Witchcraft and Evil Spirits from me O Lord by thy most Blessed Holy Divine Almighty Power Force Virtue and Authority so that I may now be restored to my former good State of Health by thou now removing all these Fits and this present Affliction and all these natural and supernatural Diseases from me this very day. for

thou hast also most graciously promised O Lord that the Prayer of Faith shall save the Sick. Do now hear this my most humble Prayer. increase my Faith. Pardon all my manifold Sins and Offences. Heal my weak and afflicted Body Mind and Spirit. and restore me to my former good state of Health. and exert thine Almighty Power on my Behalf. as I do now put my whole Hope Trust and Confidence in thee. do now remove all these said Fits. and the whole of this Affliction from me which is thus caused by the violence of the Fright. Evil Spirits and the Power of Darkness and Witchcraft. and do now also eradicate and remove all these most violent Diseases from me by which I am most grievously afflicted - strengthen my weak Body. and do now also be most graciously pleased to give unto me Health of Body. Peace of Mind Prosperity. Pleasure Happiness and Felicity an Union with Christ Joy in the Holy Ghost both in this World and also in that which is to Come. by thine Almighty Power Force Strength Virtue and Authority. and do now grant thou great Physician of Souls who raised Lazarus from the Dead. that all those means which I now use in thy most blessed Holy Name and Presence may now most effectually restore me to my former good state of Health in this very day of my great need and necessity without any further delay. for thou hast most graciously promised O Lord that when I call upon thee in the Day of Trouble that thou wilt hear me answer me help me relieve and deliver me that I may



addition Rom: VIII. 38.

Luke VII. 35 - II Tim. II. 15

Matt: V

addition

Acts XIII. 40. 41. 42 Psalm I. 1. 2. Rom: V. 5. John. XIV. 21. 23. XV. 13. 14. Rev: III. 18. 19. 20. 21

Matt: VII. 8. Heb: IV. 16

Matt: VII. 14

Luke III. 46. Psalm LXXX. Acts IX.

Matt: XV. 22 to Mark XXXII. 26

Matt: XIV. Luke XVIII. 1 to

1 Thess: V. 17. 18

Jer: XXXI. 6. XXXIII.

Ezek: XVIII. 31. 32. XXXIII. 7 to 16. John. V. 40. 1 Pet. 2.

Psalm XIV. 1. LIII. 1. XCII. 6 Prov: XVIII. 2. X. 8. 10. 23. XI. 29. XII. 15. 16. XIII. 16. XIV. 16. XVII. 7. 10. 12. 16. 21. 28. XVIII. 2. 6. 7. XX. 3. XXVI. 3. 4. 5. 8. 10. 11. XXVII. 3. 22. XXIX. 11. Eccles: II. 14. IV. 5. V. 3. X. 2. 14. Jer: XVII. 11. Luke XII. 20. II Cor: XII. 6. Prov: XXIV. 7. 8. 9. Psalm XCIV. 8. CVII. 17. Prov: I. 7. 22. 32. III. 35. VIII. 5. X. 21. XII. 23. XIII. 19. 20. XIV. 8. 9. 24. 33. XV. 2. 14. XVI. 22. XIX. 29. XXVI. 7. 8. 9. Eccles: VII. 4. 5. 9. IX. 17. Isaiah XXXV. 8. Matt: XXIII. 17. 19. Luke XI. 40. XXIV. 25. Eph: V. 15. 16.

A Dissertation on the most wonderful Power of God

with a Commentary on the Death of Fools

Prov: XXII. 6 Psalm LXXXVIII. 15 CXXIX. 1. 2. Eccles: XII. 1 to 7. I Tim: IV. 12. II Tim: II. 22

Del forward 5 leaves

Psalm. L. 15. LXV. 2. LXVII. 18. CXLV. 18
19. 20. John. XIV. 13. 14. 15. XV. 7. XVI. 23
24. 26. Acts. IV. 6. 7. VI. 4. Rom: X. 12. 13
14. XII. 12. Phil: IV. 6. Heb. V. 7. XI. 6.
James I. 5. 6. 7. V. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 1 Peter
I. 17. III. 12. IV. 7. 1 John. III. 22. V. 14. 15.
Jude 20. Rev: VIII. 3. 4.

Psalm CXXVII. 1. 2.

Rom: VIII.

Luke VII. 50. XVIII. 42. Heb: XI. 1-6
XII. 2. James. V. 15. I John. V. 4. 5. Jude 20. Rev:
XIV. 12. 13. Rom: VIII. 24. 25. XV. 13.
Gal: V. 5. 6. Eph. I. 18. 19. Col: I. 5. 6. 27. I Thess:
II. 19. V. 8. 9. 10. 11. II Thess. II. 16. 17. Titus
III. 7. 8. Heb: III. 6. VI. 11. 18. 19. I Peter 1. 3.
21. III. 15. I John. III. 3. Rom: III.
24. 25. IV. 16. V. 20. 21. VI. 1. 2. 14. 15. XI. 5. 6.
II Cor. IV. 15 to 18. VIII. 6. 7. 9. Eph: I. 6. 7. II. 5 to
9. IV. 7. 29. 30. VI. 24. Phil: I. 7. Col: III. 16. 17
IV. 6. II Tim: I. 9. II. I. Heb: IV. 16. X. 29.
XII. 28. 29. XIII. 9. James. IV. 6. 8. 10. I Peter
I. 2. 10. 13. III. 7. V. 5. 6. 7. 10. II Peter. III. 18.
I John VI. 50
John VI. 32. 33. 34
I Cor: II. 9. 10
XII. 5. VII. 12. 15. 16. 17

James IV. 8. 10.

Psalm XCV. 6.

John. IX. 24. 25. 30. 39. 41.

Matt: XV. 14. XXIII. 16. 17. 26. II Peter I. 9. Rev: III. 17. Rom: XI. 7.

addition

John. IX. 40.

Eccles. IX. 10.

Matt. X. 34. Luke XXII. 36. 38.

addition

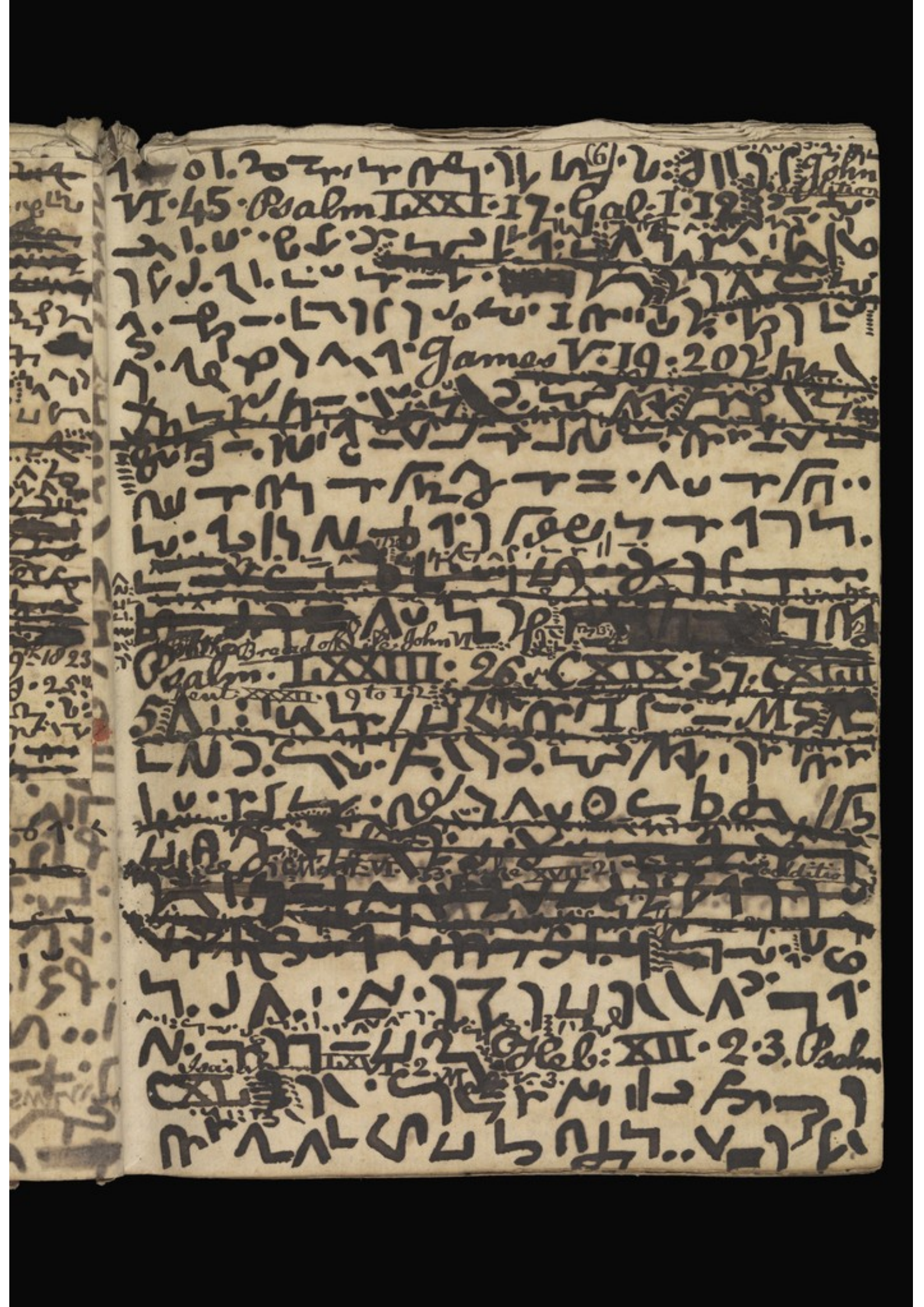
Saturday July 19th 1823

addition

Wednesday July 23. 1823.

(addition) John. V. 40





Prov: VIII. 10 to 21

April. IV. 13.

Friday. June 27th 1823.

29th 18

addition

Acts XIII. 41

Thos. Griffith Sunderland Near Bridge Durham

3rd 1823

Return

Job. XXI. 17. 10

Gal. IV. 29.

Psalm XXII. 2.

Job. XI.

Rom. VIII.

24

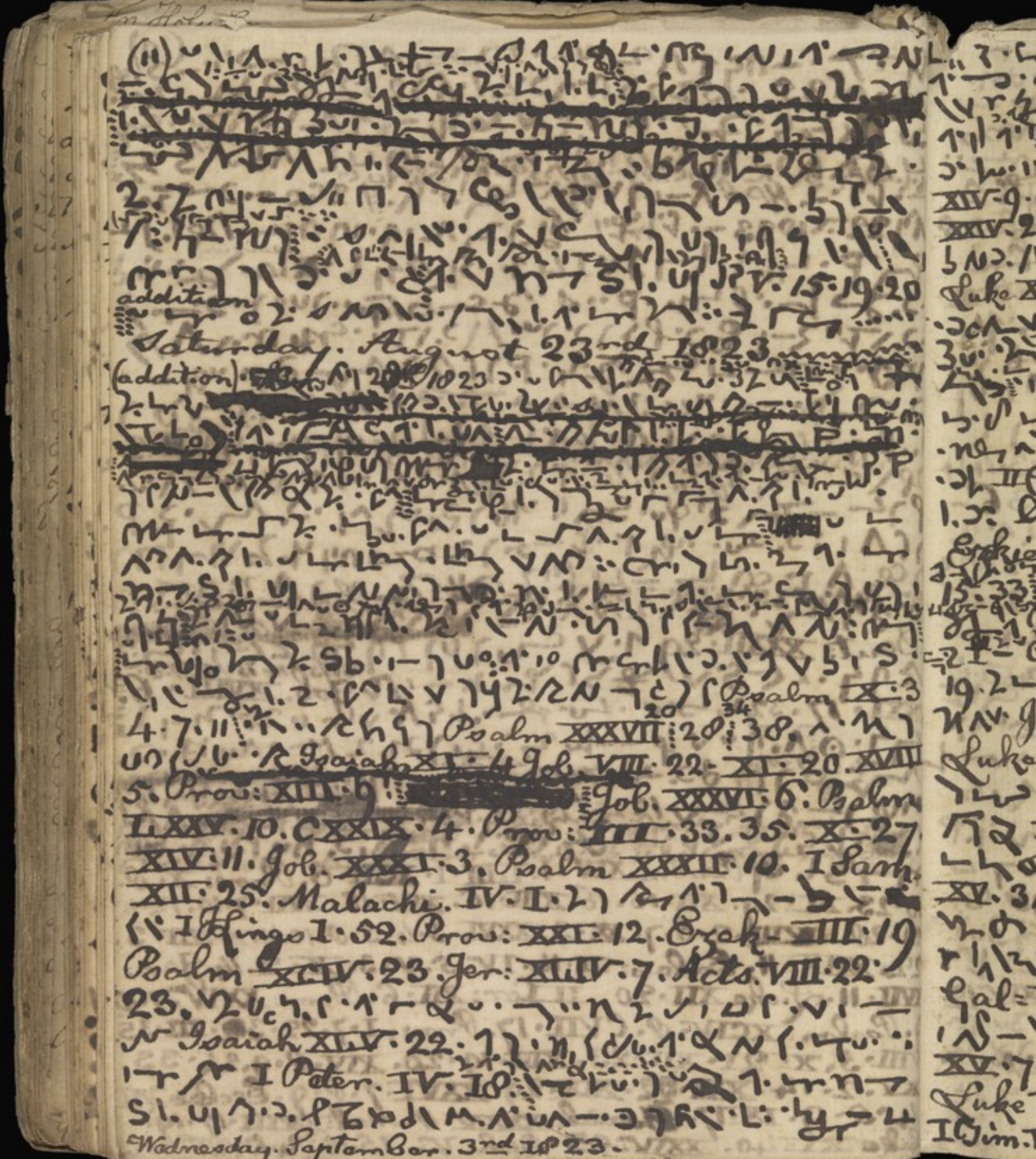
Matt. VII. 11. XXI. 22. Aug. 13th 1923

(9) A Dissertation on the most wonderful Power of God
containing the Principles of Life & Death
With a Commentary on the Death of Fools —

Prov: XXIII. 6. Psalm LXXXVIII.
15. CXXIX. 1. 2. Eccles: XII. 1 to 7. I Tim: IV. 12. II Tim
II. 22 [illegible] Matt: XXII.
29. Mark XII. 24. Luke. IX. 43. Acts. VIII. 10.
Rom: I. 16. I Cor: I. 18. 24. II. 5. II Cor: VI. 7
XIII. 4. II Tim. I. 8. I Peter. I. 5. [illegible] Eph: II. 2. 12 [illegible]
[illegible] Psalm CXX. 2. 3. 4. CIX. 2. 3. Prov: VI. 17. 18
19. X. 18. XII. 19. 22. XIII. 5. XXI. 6. XXVI.
28. Eph: IV. 25. [illegible] Ezek: XVIII. 31. 32. XXXIII. 7 to 16
John V. 40. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[

Deut: XXXII. 29 Job. XVIII. 6 15. 16. 17. 18. XXI. 17. 32

Psalm XIV. 1. LIII. 1. XCII. 6. Prov: X. 8. 10. 23. XI. 29. XII. 16. 16. XIII. 16. XIV. 16. XVII. 7. 10. 12. 16. 21. 28. XVIII. 2. 6. 7. XX. 3. XXVI. 3. 4. 5. 8. 10. 11. XXVII. 3. 22. XXIX. 11. Eccles: II. 14. IV. 5. V. 3. X. 2. 14. Jer: XVII. 11. Luke XII. 20. II Cor: XII. 6. Prov: XXIV. 7. 8. 9. Psalm. XCIV. 8. CVII. 17. Prov: I. 7. 22. 32. III. 35. VIII. 5. X. 21. XII. 23. XIII. 19. 20. XIV. 8. 9. 24. 33. XV. 2. 14. XVI. 22. XIX. 29. XXVI. 7. 8. 9. Eccles. VII. 4. 5. 9. IX. 17. Isaiah. XXXV. 8. Matt: XXIII. 17. 19. Luke XI. 40. XXIV. 25. Eph: V. 15. 16.



XIV·9. 10. 11. 12. Prov: XXIV·20. Job. XXI·17. Psalm. LV·23. Hosea X·8. Luke XXIII·30. Prov: I·26. 27. 28. Heb: V·14. Luke XVI·23. James V·9. IIChron: XXIV·5. Deut: XXXII·22. Psalm IX·17. Psalm LV·15. Ezekiel XXXI·16. Matt: V·29. 30. XVIII·8. 9 XXIII·15. 33. Rom: I·29 to 32. Matt XXIII·32. 33. Luke XIII·9. Prov: VIII·19. Isaiah III·10. 11. Jude 12. Matt: III·10. VII·19. Luke III·9. IIJohn 8-9. Titus. I·10. Job. XV·34. XXXVI·13. 14. Matt: XXIV·51. IKings V·21. Gal: VI·4. Rom: XII·2. IICor: XIII·5. John IV·36. IIChron: XV·7. Heb: VI·10. Matt: V·12. X·42. Luke VI·35. ICor: III·8. 14. IX·17. Col: III·24. ITim. V·10. Heb: X·35. Rev: XXII·12

(turn over)

1 John. IV. 8. [illegible] John
V. 40 [illegible] Matt. III
12 V. [illegible]
[illegible] Matt. XXIV. 42. 43. 44
50. 51. XXV. 13. Mark XIII. 35. Luke XII. 36-
Acts. XX. 31. [illegible]
[illegible] 1. 10
[illegible] 20. 1. 32
[illegible] Eph. V. 14
[illegible] Prov. XIV. 12

Job. III.

(Wednesday. September 10th 1823.)

Psalm LXVI. 7. CIII. 19

Dan: IV. 17. 25. 32.

Eccles: IX. 10

Psalm

Job: VII.

Dan: XI. 34. 35

Isaiah LVIII. 7. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14.

Job. XVIII.

XXI. 17. 32. Prov: XXIV. 20. Psalm LV. 23.

Monday.

[illegible] after 20th 1823.

October 3rd 1823 [illegible]

[illegible] Nahum 1.7. II Tim II.19.

[illegible]

[illegible] MSS [illegible]

[illegible] (No 2) [illegible]

[illegible] (No 3) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] (No 4) [illegible]

[illegible] John XII. 5 (No 5) [illegible]

[illegible] (No 6) [illegible]

[illegible] (No 7) [illegible]

[illegible] (No 8) [illegible]

[illegible] MSS [illegible]

[illegible] (No 9) [illegible]

[illegible] (No 10) [illegible]

[illegible] (No 11) [illegible]

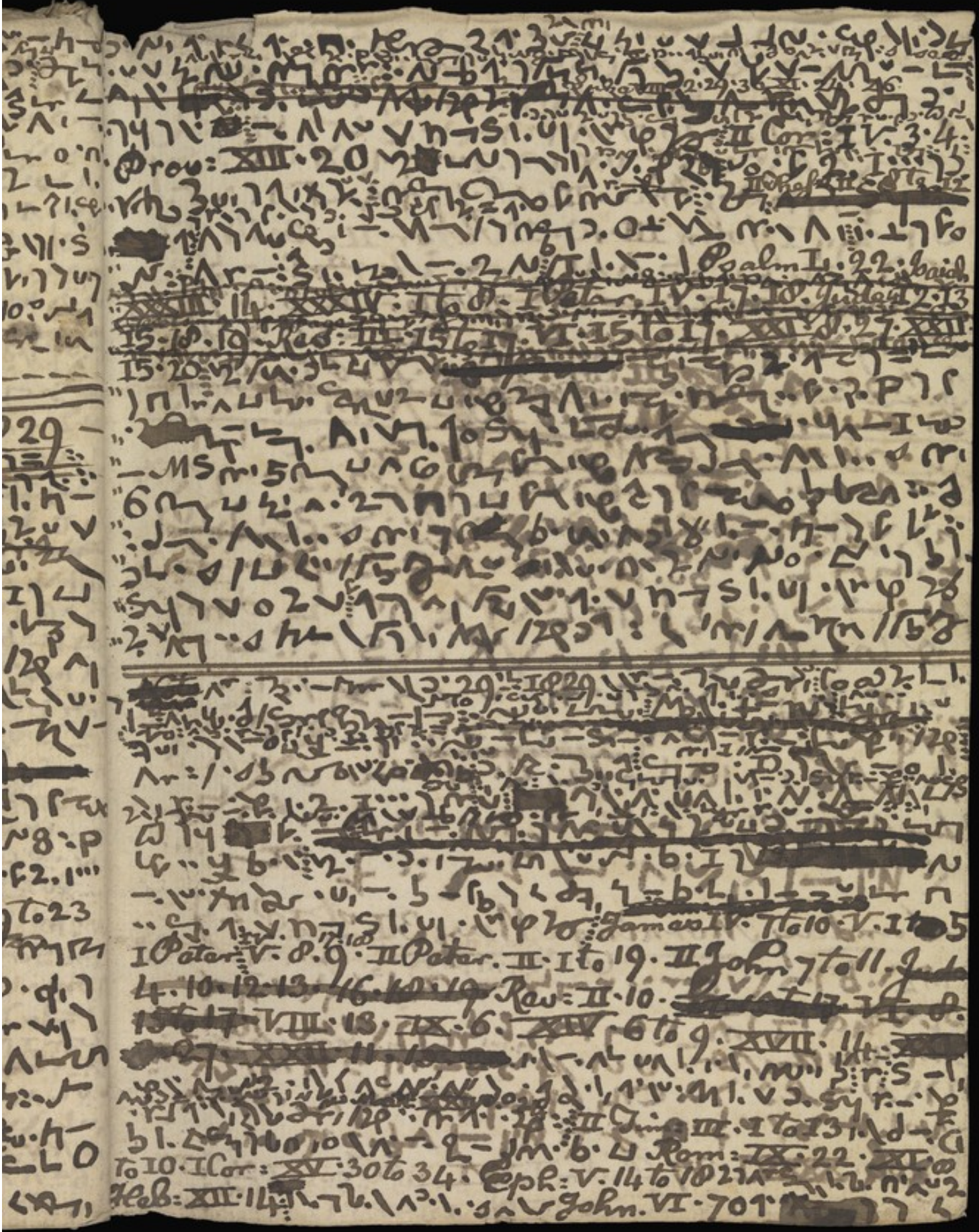
[illegible] Acts XIII. 40

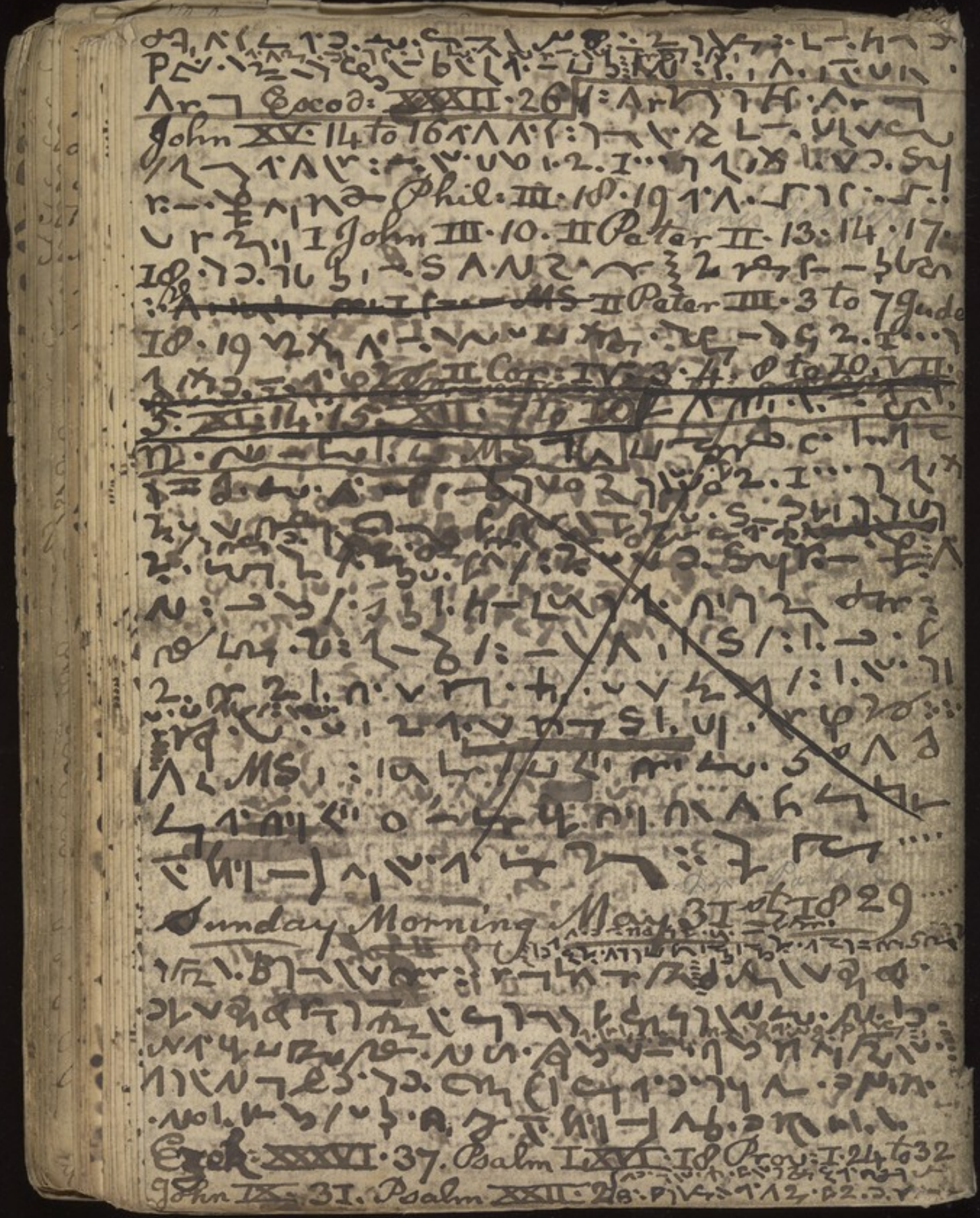
[illegible] Jude 4. 12. 10. [illegible]

[illegible] Acts XIII. 41 [illegible]

[redacted] made May 27th 1829 —

Our Grand incomparable Right to the Bank —





Views Circular made June 6th 1829

New Circular made June 10th 1829 —

Our Pathetic Address to all those Persons of both Sexes who now wish and desire (at this present most awful and dreadful period) to daily increase and augment [illegible]

New Circular made on Wednesday June 10th 1629.

The best method to prevent your Ruin and Destruction all common Miseries of this Life, and Violent Deaths and an untimely Grave. How to maintain and support your Family, pay your Rent Taxes and other Debts, and also obtain plenty of Money in the worst of Times. Together with Health of Body, Peace of Mind, Prosperity Pleasure Happiness and Felicity both in this World and also in that which is to come &c. &c. by means and virtue of our Grand Incomparable Key to the Bank of Heaven now sold here at our Office. Price only Five Shillings in MS. by Dr Parkins Grantham Lincolnshire

32

Sir

I am verry Sorry to Inform
that the Musick with you Say that you
is the Parsel that you Sent me with
is nat yet Came to Hand which Make
verry Uneasey I Cannat Hear any
Last it Either at the Last Coach o
Neither by the Carrier Now if you
on Purpose ant Bring it to Han
Sunday that there is nathing Impasab
Lord ain Gad it will be a matter
add to your Stock of Menieles as
omed to me as if it Had Been open
de as the String by which it w
verry Loose

Sir I am Sorry to Be so verry
but I Hope that you will
send me a few Lines
your Dinear
the

Booksellers Edinburgh — Curry and Co. Dublin. Whittaker
& Co. London. on Tuesday — June 16th 1829

Wanted immediately
For the Service of Jehovah a great number of Recruits of
both Sexes. Matt: III. 7. Luke III. 7.

[illegible]

[illegible] Dan: XII. 27. 36 Acts V. 39

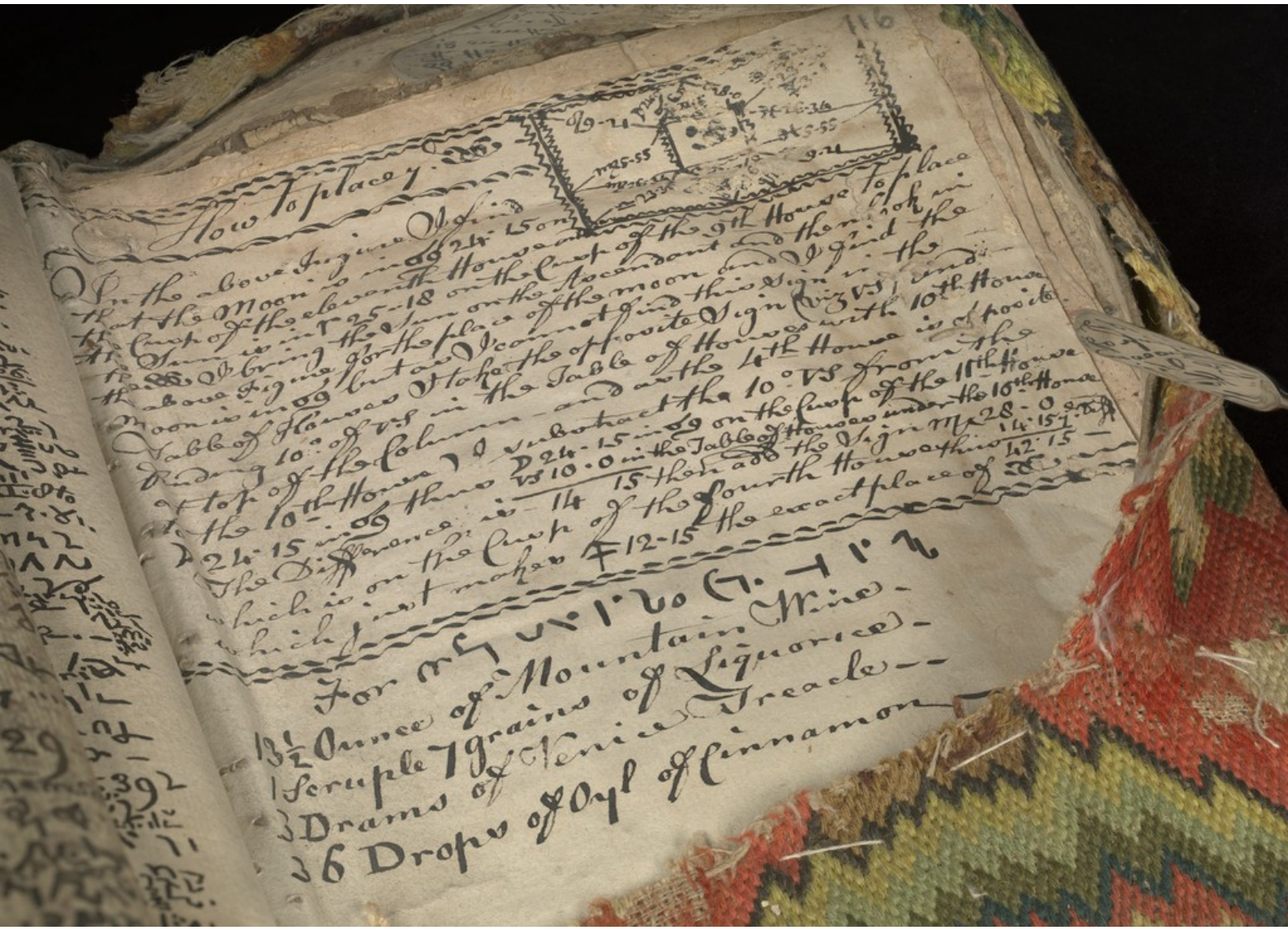
[illegible] MS [illegible] 10. II Kings: II. 9 to 12. Job: X. 30. 31. XII. 25 to 29 [illegible]

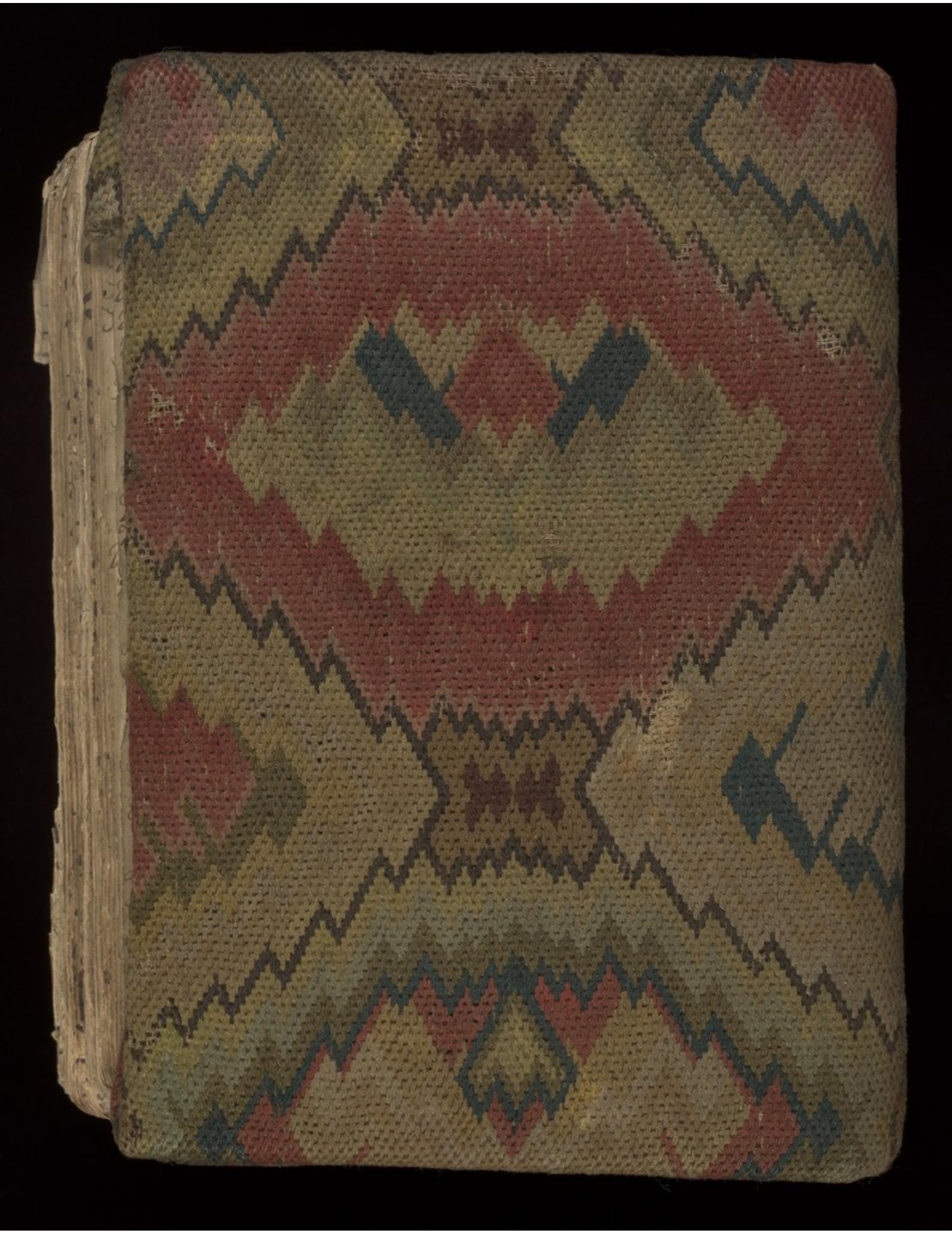
[illegible] II Cor: IV. 3. 4. Eph: V. 14 to 16 [illegible]

Prov: I. 24 to 32. XIII. 20. XIX. 29 [illegible]

[illegible] 30 [illegible]











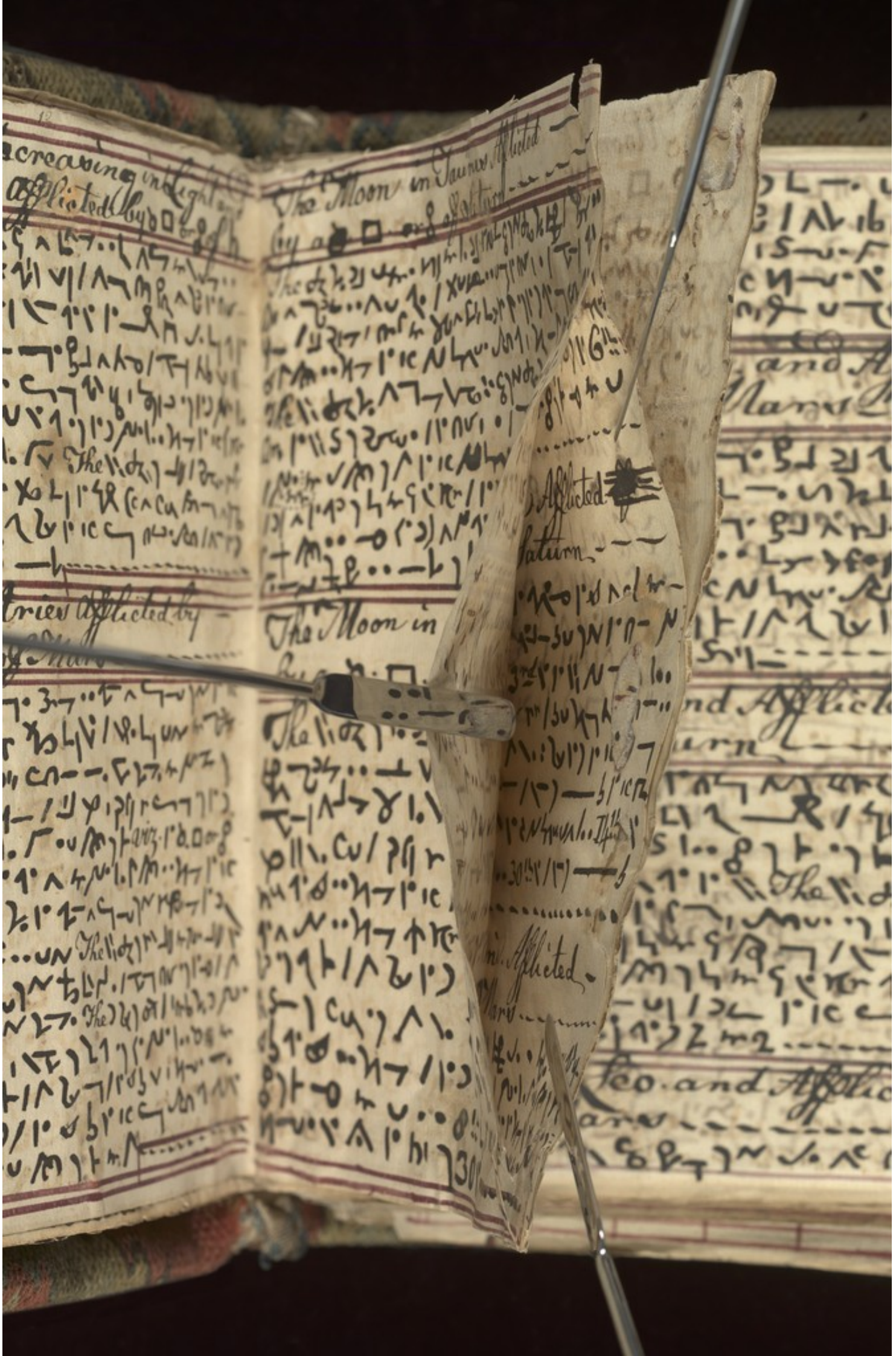






The Moon in Taurus Afflicted
by a ☽ □ or ☍ of Saturn

The Moon in Taurus. Afflicted
by a ☽ □ or ☍ of Mars



decreasing into

Moon in Cancer Aff

Aries Afflicted by

Mars

The Moon

by a ☌. or

Leo. and Afflicted

Saturn

Leo. and Afflicted

Mars



Read Great Sa
Urines from
having residence
Dust or
White
a Black Clo

ger 350 351. 354
n with Judgmt thereon
the Bottom Page 249
Bottom ---- 249
a White Cloud } 249
ing in the Urine }
d Subtile ---- 249
Dirty Filthy Stinkg 249
he Conduit Water - 249
top of the Urine 249
e Bladder 250
he Urines — 250
---------- 250
om the Urine - 251
d in Urine - 251
e Altered 251
v ---------- 252
t Urine ... 252
Womans Urine - 252
d Boys Urine 252
ines ---- 253
tink of Urines - 253
led Urine ... 253
arent Urine - 253
e ---------- 253
e ---------- 253
Thick Urines 253
ansparent Urine 254
led Urine -- 254

28 Red Thick
29 Red Thin a
31 Of a Th
32 and 33-34
38 Considerat
39. A Clear Per
41 A turbuler

calibrite colorchecker CLASSIC
02/22
mm

0 Cm 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22
0 Inch 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Wellcome Collection


0 Cm 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23
0 Inch 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
Wellcome Collection
calibrite
colorchecker CLASSIC
02/22
mm